ThalesAler



Date :

Reference :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 1/124

H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072

TOTAL PAGES : 124

HERSCHEL / PLANCK Payload Management & OBCP H-P-1-ASP-TN-1072 Product Code : 000000

Rédigé par/Written by	Responsabilité-Service-Société Responsibility-Office -Company	Date	Signature
G.P. DRAGAN	OBSW Manager		
N. LEBONNOIS	OBSW Engineer		
Vérifié par/Verified by			
P. COUZIN	Avionics Manager		
C. CAILLER	OBSW Product Assurance Manager		
P. RIDEAU	System Engineering Manager		
Approbation/Approved			
T. GRASSIN	Product Assurance Manager		
J.M. REIX	Programme Manager		

Entité Emettrice : Thales Alenia Space - France (détentrice de l'original) :









Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 3/<u>124</u>

HERSCHEL/PLANCK	DISTRIBUTION RECORD			
DOCUMENT NUMBER : <u>H-P-</u>	R : <u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u> Date: <u>20/02/2008</u>			
EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTI	ON		INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION	
ESA		Х	HP team	Х
ASTRIUM				
THALES ALENIA SPACE - Ita	alia			
CONTRAVES				
TICRA				
TECNOLOGICA				
			Clt Documentation	Orig.



ENREGISTREMENT DES EVOLUTIONS / CHANGE RECORDS

ISSUE	DATE	§ : DESCRIPTION DES EVOLUTIONS § : CHANGE RECORD	REDACTEUR AUTHOR
01	20/03/2006	Initial revision	
02 Draft	15/02/2007	Update according to new instruments specifications	NL
02	11/07/2007	Increase Time-out of all OBCPs, update the specifications of HFI_OFF OBCP and replace all the "TBD" by the current value and a "TBC" mark	NL
03	07/11/2007	Update some values and add some informations according to new delivery of [RD4]	NL
04	20/01/2008	Update HIFI_Reset OBCP according to new HIFI_FDIR specifications	NL
<u>05</u>	<u>26/02/2008</u>	Modified PACS OBCPs according to NRB associated with the NCR-3958	<u>NL</u>





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 5/<u>124</u>

	CHANGE TRACEABILITY since version 04
PARAGRAPH	CHANGE
	Description & Comments
<u>4.1.3.2.1</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.1.3.2.2	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>4.1.3.2.3</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.1.3.2.4	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.1.3.2.5	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.1.3.2.6	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.2.3.2.1	Added more EAT disabling
	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.2.3.2.2	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.2.3.2.3	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.2.3.2.4	Added more EAT disabling
	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
4.2.3.2.5	Added more EAT disabling
	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>4.3.3.2.1</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>4.3.3.2.2</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>4.4.1</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>5.1.3.2.5</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>5.1.3.2.6</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
5.2.3.2.1	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>5.2.3.2.2</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>5.3.3.2.1</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
5.3.3.2.2	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
5.3.3.2.3	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>5.4.1</u>	Added informations on what is modified after OBCP execution
<u>6</u>	Added a Datapool_ID used for debugging

Tha	lesA	enía
A Thales / Finme	eccanica Company	Space



 REFERENCE :
 H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072

 DATE :
 20/02/2008

 ISSUE :
 05
 Page : 6/124

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES	9
1. INTRODUCTION	10
1.1 Purpose	10
1.2 Limitations	10
2. DOCUMENTATION AND TERMINOLOGY	10
2.1 Applicable documents	10
2.2 Reference documents	11
2.3 Glossary of terms and acronyms	11
3. PAYLOAD MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW	12
 3.1 FDIR 3.1.1 Payload internal FDIR 3.1.2 S/C FDIR 3.1.2.1 S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 3.1.2.2 Science Data Monitoring 3.1.2.3 Class B Heater Loop FDIR 	12 12 12 13 13 14
3.2 S/C Mode Transition	14
4. HERSCHEL	21
 4.1 SPIRE 4.1.1 SPIRE FDIR 4.1.1.1 SPIRE internal FDIR 4.1.1.2 SPIRE S/C FDIR 4.1.1.2.1 SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 4.1.1.2.2 SPIRE Science Data Monitoring 4.1.1.2.3 SPIRE Class B Heater Loop FDIR 4.1.2 SPIRE S/C Mode Transition 4.1.3 SPIRE OBCP 4.1.3.1 List of SPIRE OBCP 4.1.3.2 SPIRE OBCP Specification 4.1.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF 4.1.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF 4.1.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL 	21 21 21 22 23 23 23 23 23 25 25 25 27 27 27 29 32
4.1.3.2.4 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY 4.1.3.2.5 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	34 36

ThalesAlenia A Theles / Finneccence Company Space



REFERENCE : <u>H-P-1-</u>

Date :

<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>

20/02/2008

\bullet	ISSUE :	05	Page : 7/ <u>124</u>
4.1.3.2.6 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME			38
 4.1.3.2.6 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME 4.2 PACS 4.2.1 PACS FDIR 4.2.1.1 PACS internal FDIR 4.2.1.2 PACS S/C FDIR 4.2.1.2.1 PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 4.2.1.2.2 PACS Science Data Monitoring 4.2.1.2.3 PACS Class B Heater Loop FDIR 4.2.2 PACS S/C Mode Transition 4.2.3 PACS OBCP 4.2.3.1 List of PACS OBCP 4.2.3.2 PACS OBCP Specification 4.2.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE 4.2.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE 			38 40 40 41 41 41 42 42 42 42 42 42 43 43 43 45 45 45 47 49
4.2.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE 4.2.3.2.4 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF 4.2.3.2.5 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF			49 60 64
 4.3 HIFI 4.3.1 HIFI FDIR 4.3.1.1 HIFI internal FDIR 4.3.1.2 HIFI S/C FDIR 4.3.1.2.1 HIFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 4.3.1.2.2 HIFI Science Data Monitoring 4.3.1.2.3 HIFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR 4.3.2 HIFI S/C Mode Transition 4.3.3 HIFI OBCP 4.3.3.1 List of HIFI OBCP 4.3.3.2 HIFI OBCP Specification 4.3.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET 4.3.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY 4.4 Common HERSCHEL OBCP			71 71 71 71 72 72 72 73 73 73 73 74 74 74 79 81
5. PLANCK			82
 5.1 HFI 5.1.1 HFI FDIR 5.1.1.1 HFI internal FDIR 5.1.1.2 HFI S/C FDIR 5.1.1.2.1 HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 5.1.1.2.2 HFI Science Data Monitoring 5.1.1.2.3 HFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR 5.1.2 HFI S/C Mode Transition 5.1.3 HFI OBCP 5.1.3.1 List of HFI OBCP 5.1.3.2 HFI OBCP Specification 5.1.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_REU_RESYNCH 5.1.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_4KCDE_RESTART 5.1.3.2.4 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DCE_RESTART 			82 82 83 83 84 84 84 85 85 85 85 86 86 86 86

ThalesAlenia



REFERENCE : <u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>

Date :

20/02/2008

A Theles / Finmeccanics Company Space	Issue :	05 Page : 8/ <u>124</u>
5.1.3.2.5 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF 5.1.3.2.6 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART		87 92
 5.2 LFI 5.2.1 LFI FDIR 5.2.1.1 LFI internal FDIR 5.2.1.2 LFI S/C FDIR 5.2.1.2.1 LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 5.2.1.2.2 LFI Science Data Monitoring 5.2.1.2.3 LFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR 5.2.2 LFI S/C Mode Transition 5.2.3 LFI OBCP 5.2.3.1 List of LFI OBCP 5.2.3.2 LFI OBCP Specification 5.2.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF 5.2.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM 		97 97 97 97 97 98 98 98 98 100 100 100 101 101
 5.3 SCE 5.3.1 SCE FDIR 5.3.1.1 SCE internal FDIR 5.3.1.2 SCE S/C FDIR 5.3.1.2.1 SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR 5.3.1.2.2 SCE Science Data Monitoring 5.3.1.2.3 SCE Class B Heater Loop FDIR 5.3.2 SCE S/C Mode Transition 5.3.3 SCE OBCP 5.3.3.1 List of SCE OBCP 5.3.3.2 SCE OBCP Specification 5.3.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OF 5.3.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OF 5.3.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF 5.4 Common PLANCK OBCP 5.4.1 DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP 		109 109 109 111 111 112 112 112 112 113 113 113 115 115 115 117 119
6. LIST OF ID OF THE DATAPOOL USED BY THOSE O	OBCPS	123
7. IN ADDITION TO THE SPECIFIC TBD/TBC IDENTIF FOLLOWING GENERAL ISSUES NEED TO BE CLARIFIE		DNS, THE 123
7.1 OBCP Telecommand Verification Report		123
7.2 OBCP TM/TC rate		123
7.3 OBCP simplification vs. P/L FDIR hierarchy		124

Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>		



Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 9/<u>124</u>

LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES

TABLE 2.1-1 : APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS	10
TABLE 2.2-1 : REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	11
FIGURE 3.1.2-1 : S/C MODE TRANSITION LOGIC	15
TABLE 3.1.2-1 : OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	17
TABLE 3.1.2-2 : OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION - SIMPLIFIED	20
TABLE 4.1.1-1 : SPIRE INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	21
TABLE 4.1.1-2 : EAT FOR SPIRE INTERNAL FDIR	22
TABLE 4.1.1-3 : SPIRE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	23
TABLE 4.1.1-4 : EAT FOR SPIRE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	23
TABLE 4.1.2-1 : SPIRE OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	24
TABLE 4.1.3-1 : LIST OF SPIRE OBCP	26
TABLE 4.2.1-1 : PACS INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	40
TABLE 4.2.1-2 : EAT FOR PACS INTERNAL FDIR	41
TABLE 4.2.1-3 : PACS S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	41
TABLE 4.2.1-4 : EAT FOR PACS S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	42
TABLE 4.2.2-1 : PACS OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	42
TABLE 4.2.3-1 : LIST OF PACS OBCP	44
TABLE 4.3.1-1 : HIFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	71
TABLE 4.3.1-2 : EAT FOR HIFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	71
TABLE 4.3.2-1 : HIFI OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	72
TABLE 4.3.3-1 : LIST OF HIFI OBCP	73
TABLE 5.1.1-1 : HFI INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	83
TABLE 5.1.1-2 : HFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	83
TABLE 5.1.1-3 : EAT FOR HFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	83
TABLE 5.1.2-1 : HFI OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	84
TABLE 5.1.3-1 : LIST OF HFI OBCP	85
FIGURE 5.1.3-1 : HFI « LOSS OF S/C-DPU COMMUNICATION » PROCEDURE	96
TABLE 5.2.1-1 : LFI INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	97
TABLE 5.2.1-2 : EAT FOR LFI INTERNAL FDIR	97
TABLE 5.2.1-3 : LFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	98
TABLE 5.2.1-4 : EAT FOR LFI S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	98
TABLE 5.2.2-1 : LFI OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	99
TABLE 5.2.3-1 : LIST OF LFI OBCP	100
FIGURE 5.2.3-1 : LFI « LOSS OF DAE HK » PROCEDURE	102
FIGURE 5.2.3-2 : LFI « LOSS OF TM FROM LFI » PROCEDURE	107
TABLE 5.3.1-1 : SCE INTERNAL FDIR EVENT REPORTS	109
TABLE 5.3.1-2 : EAT FOR SCE INTERNAL FDIR	111
TABLE 5.3.1-3 : SCE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	111
TABLE 5.3.1-4 : EAT FOR SCE S/C 1553B BUS FDIR	112
TABLE 5.3.2-1 : SCE OBCP VS. S/C MODE TRANSITION	112
TABLE 5.3.3-1 : LIST OF SCE OBCP	114

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	HERECHE PLANCE	Date :	20/02/2008
opoice	* *	Issue :	05 Page : 10/ <u>124</u>

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

This documents aims at specifying the On-Board Control Procedures (OBCP) that are necessary to support the Herschel/Planck Payload Management functionality being implemented in the CDMS OBSW.

In addition, it identifies the Payload event reports that shall trigger the execution of some of these OBCP. Entries in the Event/Action Table (EAT) supported by the CDMS ASW are defined to create the link between event report and action (nominal or recovery) to be performed by the CDMS OBSW.

1.2 Limitations

OBCP that Ground may need for nominal operations of the Payloads are not covered by this document as they are not under AAS-F responsibility.

2. DOCUMENTATION AND TERMINOLOGY

2.1 Applicable documents

Following documents must be applied when using this document, with the extend specified in the text.

The documents quoted in this section are referenced throughout the document by [ADi] as in the list below. If not specified, the latest available version is used.

Title		Reference	Issue	Date
[AD1]	Packet Structure Interface Control Document	SCI-PT-ICD-7527	5.0	20/07/2004
[AD2]	SPIRE Data ICD	SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001078	2.0	15/11/2004
[AD3]	PACS DPUOBS User Manual	ACS-CR-UM-024	1.7	15/09/2004
[AD4]	HIFI TC Packet ICD	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2001-001	1.5	05/10/2005
[AD5]	HIFI TM Packet ICD	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2001-002	1.6	05/10/2005
[AD6]	HIFI HK Packet ICD	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2001-003	1.8	05/10/2005
[AD7]	HFI OBSW TCTM List	LI-PHBC-300081-LAL	2.1	19/11/2004
[AD8]	LFI User Manual Document	PL-LFI-PST-MA-001	2.2	30/06/2007
[AD9]	SCE TC and TM Structures	TS-PSCBC-100010-LPSC	7.12	19/10/2005
[AD10]	CDMU Software ICD for the BSW	P-HPL-NOT-00076-SE	12	05/04/2006
[AD11]	CDMU ASW ICD	H-P-4-SSF-IC-0001	4.1	26/06/2007



2.2 Reference documents

Following documents have been taken into account when writing this document or are mentioned in the text as complementary information.

The documents quoted in this section are referenced throughout the document by [RDi] as in the list below. If not specified, the latest available version is used.

Title	·	Reference	Issue	Date
[RD1]	List of Acronyms	H-P-1-ASPI-LI-0077	-	
[RD2]	System Operations & FDIR Requirements	H-P-1-ASPI-SP-0209	-	
[RD3]	SPIRE FDIR	SPIRE-RAL-PRJ-001978	1.0	13/07/2004
[RD4]	PACS FDIR	PACS-ME-GP-002	1.2	17/04/2007
[RD5]	HIFI FDIR Specification	SRON-U/HIFI/SP/2004-002	1.2	09/06/2006
[RD6]	HFI Instrument Main Electronics OBSW ICD A	IC-PHBC-200031-LAL	3.1	16/03/2005
[RD7]	Planck LFI – FDIR description	PL-LFI-PST-AN-002	1.0	18/05/2005
[RD8]	Planck Sorption Cooler Electronics FMECA	PA-PSCB-100006-ISN	1.15	01/03/2005
[RD9]	CDMU ASW Requirements Specification	H-P-SP-AI-0031	-	
[RD10]	Intended Operational Usage of Sub- Schedules	PT-CMOC-OPS-TN-6605- OPS-OGH	Draft ¹	31/03/2004
[RD11]	Data Management Working Group Meeting #21	H-P-ASP-MN-5558	-	20/10/2004

Table 2.2-1 : Reference documents

2.3 Glossary of terms and acronyms

If not defined below, terms and acronyms used are listed and defined in [RD1].

AFO AFS ASW BSW CDMS CDMU EAT HPSDB ICD OBCP OBSW PCDU RT RTU	Autonomous Fail Operational Autonomous Fail Safe Application SoftWare Basic SoftWare Command and Data Management Subsystem Central Data Management Unit Event/Action Table Herschel-Planck System Data-Base Interface Control Document On-Board Control Procedure On-Board SoftWare Power Conditioning Distribution Unit Remote Terminal Remote Terminal Unit To Be Defined
RTU	Remote Terminal Unit
TBD	To Be Defined
SVM	SerVice Module

¹ No official release delivered to AAS-F. Intention to handle Sub-schedule as defined in this document shall be confirmed.

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	HESCHER RANGES	Date :	20/02/2008
-p	•	ISSUE :	05 Page : 12/ <u>124</u>

3. PAYLOAD MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

3.1 FDIR

3.1.1 Payload internal FDIR

For some specific cases, Instruments need the support of the CDMS OBSW to start their recovery procedures via OBCP.

Instruments detect some internal failures and inform the CDMS OBSW by sending dedicated Event Reports. On receipt of these reports, the CDMS OBSW start an OBCP execution according to the related entries in the EAT definition.

Note that each entry related to Instrument internal FDIR will be configured as follows:

- Action Handling ID = 01_b i.e. the action is Disabled in AFS² and Enabled in AFO
- Parameter Passing Status = 1_b (Enabled) when Parameter A field of the event report has to be passed to the TC starting the action. In most cases, this field is set to 0_b (Disabled) as action to be executed does not depend on the content of the related event report (event ID being sufficient).
- Action Status = 1_b i.e. the action is Enabled by default

Note also that when one APID is allocated to each side of one instrument (nominal/redundant) for its telemetry including event reports, two entries in the EAT need to be defined.

3.1.2 S/C FDIR

Some S/C FDIR detected by the SVM OBSW may impact the Instruments for which a new configuration is requested.

This new configuration is reached by executing an OBCP by the CDMS OBSW.

The FDIR related to CDMS/ACMS Level 3/4 is not treated in this section as covered by the S/C Mode Transition in section 3.2.

Consequently, the remaining S/C FDIR impacting the Instruments are:

- S/C 1553B Bus FDIR
- Science Data Monitoring
- Class B Heater Loop FDIR

 $^{^2}$ TBC: this has to be discussed with Instruments: the default FDIR status being AFS after a S/C mode transition, this would mean that the Payload Internal FDIR would be disabled. This sounds particularly of concern for Planck where Instrument request to do nothing during these transitions.

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	HESCHER PLANCE	Date :	20/02/2008
-poiled	- · ·	ISSUE :	05 Page : 13/ <u>124</u>

3.1.2.1 S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

Start OBCP is executed as part of CDMU OBSW actions to perform the S/C 1553B Bus FDIR recovery as specified in [RD2]. The specification of the OBCP to start is given through the Event/Action Table (EAT) definition and as such is HPSDB and flight configurable. The triggering Event Reports and related OBCP to start are specific to each FDIR (DLL, TFL TC or TFL TM) and instrument.

Note that these events reports are generated by the CDMU BSW which supports the S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

Note that each entry related to S/C 1553B Bus FDIR will be configured as follows:

- Action Handling ID = 11_b i.e. the action is Enabled in AFS and AFO
- Parameter Passing Status = 1_b (Enabled) when Parameter A field of the event report has to be passed to the TC starting the action. In most cases, this field is set to 0_b (Disabled) as action to be executed does not depend on the content of the related event report (event ID being sufficient).
- Action Status = 1_b i.e. the action is Enabled by default

3.1.2.2 Science Data Monitoring

In addition to the TFL TM FDIR on the S/C 1553B Bus (supported by the CDMU BSW), a functionality is in place in the CDMU ASW that allows to count the number of TM generated by each Instrument and monitor this number according to specified thresholds. This has been designed using the capability of the Monitoring Table (MOT) that supports the Service 12 specified in the [AD1].

If necessary, this would offer more flexibility than the TFL TM FDIR. Indeed, the TFL TM FDIR is "hard coded" and can not be modified in flight except by patching the OBSW. Its configuration is performed via inputs parameters coming from the HPSDB, namely

SDB_FDIR_TFL_TM_PERIOD_<Instrument>_VALUE and SDB_FDIR_TFL_TM_MIN_<Instrument>_VALUE. At time being, the value of these parameters are set to:

- SDB_FDIR_TFL_TM_PERIOD_<Instrument>_VALUE = 90 seconds for each instrument
- SDB_FDIR_TFL_TM_MIN_<Instrument>_VALUE = 1 for each instrument

This means that the TFL TM FDIR triggers when the CDMU OBSW does not receive more than 1 TM from an Instrument during the last 90 seconds.

On the other hand, the Science Data Monitoring functionality implemented by the CDMU ASW allows to modify in-flight the minimum thresholds. Though the counting period of the TM packets is also "hard coded" and coming from the HPSDB, the MOT allows to act on the monitoring period and repetition number before triggering an event in case of values below the thresholds.

IBC: Need to use the Science Data Monitoring functionality instead of the TLF TM FDIR has to be assessed with Instruments. In case, events coming from related MOT entries would replace the ones associated with the TFL TM FDIR in the EAT entries triggering the relevant P/L OBCP. Slight adaptation of these OBCP would be needed.



3.1.2.3 Class B Heater Loop FDIR

As described in [RD9], the CDMU OBSW (ASW) monitors the temperature computed by each Class B control loop in order to detect any potential failure of the associated heaters. In case such a failure in detected (i.e. temperature is over specific thresholds), an event report (TM(5,4,114,5)) is generated and a recovery procedure is started by the CDMS OBSW that consists in switching to the redundant heaters.

A place holder was foreseen at the beginning of this recovery procedure in order to start the execution of a Payload OBCP that would execute some actions needed by the Instruments.

However, as detailed in the Instruments specific sections of this document, only HIFI is thermally controlled with Class B control loops and in case of failure, HIFI do not request any action to be done other than generated an event to be informed of this failure case that may impact the accuracy of their measurements. This need is already covered by the generation of the TM(5,4,114,5).

Consequently, it is suggested to remove from [RD9] the execution of a specific payload OBCP as part of the recovery procedure of the class B heater loops. (TBC)

3.2 S/C Mode Transition

There are five S/C modes, namely:

- Launch Mode
- Sun Acquisition Mode (SAM)
- Earth Acquisition Mode (EAM)
- Nominal Mode (NOM)
- Survival Mode (SM)

S/C Mode transition can be commanded:

- By Ground via TC sent directly or via MTL or most unlikely via OBCP
- Autonomously by the CDMS OBSW:
 - On separation detection
 - For FDIR purpose, i.e. to recover from a level 3 or 4 alarm from the CDMS or ACMS.

All the possible S/C mode transitions are described in [RD2] and [RD9], and are recalled in the following figure.

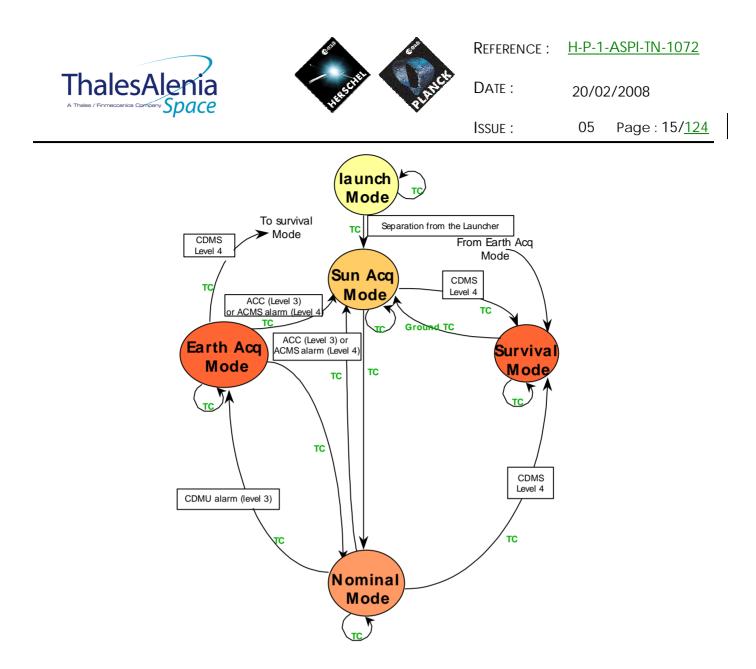


Figure 3.1.2-1 : S/C Mode Transition Logic

Whenever a transition to a non nominal mode is possible, an OBCP is executed as part of the sequence of actions to be performed by the CDMS OBSW in order to put the instruments in a "standby" mode according to the new reached S/C configuration.

As only one OBCP is started by the CDMS OBSW during the mode transition sequence, a "mother" Payload OBCP is needed to call each OBCP related a specific instrument.



The following table identified the OBCP that are executed by the CMDS OBSW during the S/C Mode transitions as specified in [RD9].

То	Lau	unch		S/C SAM	S/	C NOM		S/C EAM		S/C SM
From	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP
Launch	TC CDMS Level 3b	None (Instrume nts are OFF at Launch)	TC Separation detected	None (Instruments are OFF at Launch)	Illegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A	lllegal	N/A
S/C SAM	lllegal	N/A	CDMS Level 3a IC CDMS Level 3b ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_LEVEL_3a_INSTRUMENTS DB_LEVEL_3b_INSTRUMENTS ??	TC	None (Never autonomous)	lllegal	N/A	TC	
S/C NOM	lllegal	N/A	TC ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_NOM_TO_SAM_INSTRUMENTS DB_ACMS_LEVEL_4_INSTRUMENTS DB_EAM_TO_SAM_INSTRUMENTS	TC	None (Never autonomous)	CDMS Level 3a TC CDMS Level 3b CDMS	DB_LEVEL_3a_INSTRUMENTS DB_LEVEL_3b_INSTRUMENTS DB_LEVEL_3b_INSTRUMENTS		DB_LEVEL_4_INSTRUMENTS
S/C EAM	lllegal	N/A	TC ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_ACMS_LEVEL_4_INSTRUMENTS	TC	None (Never autonomous)	Level 3a	DB_LEVEL_3a_INSTRUMENTS DB_LEVEL_3b_INSTRUMENTS	CDMS Level 4	
S/C SM	lllegal	N/A	TC	DB_SURV_TO_SAM_INSTRUMENTS	llegal	N/A	lllegal	N/A	TC	



Table 3.1.2-1 : OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition



As far as the Instruments are concerned, only two general cases are relevant:

- Transition from any mode to SAM or EAM
 - o This transition can occur either
 - § Autonomously
 - after a CDMS Level 3a or 3b alarm for both SAM and EAM
 - after an ACMS level 3 or 4 (AIR) alarm for SAM
 - § By TC
- Transition from any mode to SM
 - o This transition can occur either
 - § Autonomously
 - After a CDMS Level 4 alarm
 - No action is requested from the Instruments as they are switched OFF by the CDMS RM after a Level 4 Alarm
 - § By TC
 - As the CDMS RM sequence is not executed in this case, it is under Ground responsibility to ensure that instruments are switched OFF before entering SM

However, as:

- Only one S/C mode transition can occur at a time,
- Instruments request is identical for transition to EAM and SAM,
- Instruments request is identical for each cause of the transition (TC, 3a/3b, AIR) to SAM or EAM,

only two OBCPs for each S/C are needed (DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP,

DB_H/P_PL_SC_SM_OBCP) and the following simplification applies.

Note that DB_H/P_PL_SC_SM_OBCP stays as a placeholder, as nothing is requested from instruments as when autonomously entering in SM, the instruments are switched OFF by the RM and the complete MTL is stopped. Again, if the SM mode is entered on TC, it is Ground responsibility to properly set the Instruments accordingly.





20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 20/<u>124</u>

То	Lau	ınch		S/C SAM	S/	C NOM	S/C EAM			S/C SM
From	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP	Trigger by	OBCP
Launch	TC CDMS Level 3b	None (Instrume nts are OFF at Launch)	TC Separation detected	None (Instruments are OFF at Launch)	llegal	N/A	Illegal	N/A	lllegal	N/A
S/C SAM	lllegal	N/A	CDMS Level 3a TC CDMS Level 3b ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP ??	TC	None (Never autonomous)	lllegal	N/A	TC I	
S/C NOM	lllegal	N/A	TC ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	TC	None (Never autonomous)	CDMS Level 3a TC CDMS Level 3b	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	TC	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
S/C EAM	lllegal	N/A	TC ACMS Level 3/4 (AIR)	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	TC	None (Never autonomous)		DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	CDMS Level 4	
S/C SM	llegal	N/A	TC	DB_H/P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	lllegal	N/A	lllegal	N/A	TC	

Table 3.1.2-2 : OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition - Simplified

THALES

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	HESCHER PLANER	Date :	20/02/2008
op olice	•	ISSUE :	05 Page : 21/ <u>124</u>

4. HERSCHEL

4.1 SPIRE

4.1.1 SPIRE FDIR

4.1.1.1 SPIRE internal FDIR

According to [RD3], SPIRE generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
DRCU Power Anomaly				
DRCU	5,2	0xC000	Switch Off the DRCU	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF
Temperature Anomaly				
DPU Power Anomaly	5,2	0xC010	Switch Off SPIRE immediately	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF
Operations Anomaly	5,2	0xC100	Disable TC to SPIRE until further notice	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP
Operations	5,2	0xC110	Re-enable TC to SPIRE at the start of	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME
Resume			the next	
			Subschedule	

Table 4.1.1-1 : SPIRE internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support SPIRE Internal FDIR. Note that SPIRE Event Reports can have two different APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0500 for SPIRE Prime
- 0x0501 for SPIRE Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0500	0xC000	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(SPIRE	(DRCU	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	Anom)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF	AFS &		
		N1=0	Enabled in		
			AFO)		





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 22/<u>124</u>

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
0x0501	0xC000	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	Handling ID 01b	Passing Status	Status
(SPIRE	(DRCU	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Red.)	Anom)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF	AFS &	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Red.)	Anom	N1=0	Enabled in		
		111-0	AFO)		
0x0500	0xC010	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01b	0	1
(SPIRE	(DPU	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	Power)	N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	AFS &	(Disabled)	(Lindbied)
	,	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	Enabled in		
			AFO)		
0x0501	0xC010	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(SPIRE	(DPU	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Red.)	Power)	N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	AFS &		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	Enabled in		
			AFO)		
0x0500	0xC100	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(SPIRE	(Operation		(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	s Anom)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	AFS &		
		N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	Enabled in		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
0x0501	0xC100	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01b	0	1
(SPIRE	(Operation		(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Red.)	s Anom)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	AFS &	((
,	,	N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	Enabled in		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
0x0500	0xC110	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(SPIRE	(Operation		(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	s Resume)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME	AFS &		
		N1=1 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	Enabled in		
0,0501	0,0110		AFO)	0	1
0x0501	0xC110	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
(SPIRE	(Operation	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME	(Disabled in AFS &	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Red.)	s Resume)	N1=1 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	Enabled in		
		INTET (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_IVIETA)	AFO)		
	1		ArU)		

4.1.1.2 SPIRE S/C FDIR

4.1.1.2.1 SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what SPIRE requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with SPIRE triggers. Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.



FDIR	Event	Report	P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
DLL FDIR	5,x	152	Switch Off SPIRE immediately	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	171	Switch Off SPIRE immediately	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	185	Switch Off SPIRE in a controlled	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL
			manner	

Table 4.1.1-3 : SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0010	152	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 _b	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	both AFS &		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
0x0010	171	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 _b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TC	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	both AFS &		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
0x0010	185	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 _b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL	both AFS &		
		N1=2 (SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	AFO)		
		SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META)			

Table 4.1.1-4 : EAT for SPIRE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

4.1.1.2.2 SPIRE Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

4.1.1.2.3 SPIRE Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to SPIRE.

4.1.2 SPIRE S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, SPIRE will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 24/<u>124</u>

S/C Transition	P/L request	0	ВСР
			Called by
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Put SPIRE in Standby Mode	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 4.1.2-1 : SPIRE OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition



4.1.3 SPIRE OBCP

4.1.3.1 List of SPIRE OBCP

According to sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2, the following OBCP are needed to support SPIRE activity from the CDMS OBSW:

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			Trig	gered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		
			Ũ			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF	Х					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC000	
	Х					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC000	
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	Х					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC010	
	Х					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC010	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x0098 152 (DLL)	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00AB 171 (TFL TC)	
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00B9 185 (TFL TM)	
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY					Х				DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	Х					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC100	





20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 26/<u>124</u>

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			Trig	igered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		
			0			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
	Х					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC100	
DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUM E	Х					0x0500 (SPIRE Prime)	5,2	0xC110	
	Х					0x0501 (SPIRE Red.)	5,2	0xC110	

Table 4.1.3-1 : List of SPIRE OBCP

THALES All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space

	\sum
Thales A	
A Thales / Finmeccanica Company	Space



Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 27/<u>124</u>

4.1.3.2 SPIRE OBCP Specification

4.1.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DI	RCU_OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_DRCU_OFF	0x1102
Triggered by	Event 0xC000 from SPIRE Nom or Red	SPIRE Internal FDIR: - DRCU Power Anomaly - DRCU Temperature Anomaly
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	None	
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0xC000 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None	
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DRCU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSFCU	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = SPIRE HSFCU Nom.) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = SPIRE HSFCU Red.)
Issue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1000 "SPIRE DRCU Switched OFF" Event Packet	Issue a TM(5,4) indicating "SPIRE DRCU Switched OFF"	Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: - Event ID = <spire_drcu_off_eid> (0x1000) - SID = 0x0000 - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000 - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW - Parameters B = None</spire_drcu_off_eid>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ³ : - 0xC000 from SPIRE (Nom and Red)	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC000 (SPIRE Red.)

³ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	THESE THE TRANSPORT	Date :	20/02/2008
opuice	• •	Issue :	05 Page : 28/ <u>124</u>

Modifications due to DB	OBCP H SPIRE DRCU OFF OBCP execution :
LCL 51 (SPIRE_HSFCU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 52 (SPIRE HSFCU Red.)	Switched OFF





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 29/<u>124</u>

4.1.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_	_OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF	0x1103
Triggered by	Event 0xC010 from SPIRE Nom or Red.	SPIRE Internal FDIR - DPU Power Anomaly
	Event 0x0098 from CDMS	DLL FDIR
	Event 0x00AB from CDMS	TFL TC FDIR
Type		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	600 seconds (TBC) Default value = 370
Ober i alameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0xC010 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0098/0x00AB from the CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP - 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	 Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: N = 0x0006 APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Nom.) APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Red.) APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0098 (CDMS DLL FDIR) APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AB (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.) APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	If DB OBCP H SPIRE OPE RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107) /* End If */
Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE		 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁴ N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)</spire_subs_id_cmd> SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)</spire_subs_id_meta> M = 0 (All APID)
	Declare both SPIRE RT as OFF ⁵	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - RTA = $\langle SDB_RTA_SPIRE_A_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 1 _b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored)

⁴ According to [RD10]

⁵ This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to SPIRE when it is OFF

THALES





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 30/<u>124</u>

Command PDSU to remove	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and	- F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_spire_b_value> - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - S1 / M2 = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - S1 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - S1 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - S1 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - S1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - S1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_spire_b_value>
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DRCU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSFCU	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = SPIRE HSFCU Nom.) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = SPIRE HSFCU
Wait 2 (TBC) seconds		Red.) Wait 2 (TBC) seconds
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSDPU	 Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x000B (LCL 11 = SPIRE HSDPU Nom.) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x000C (LCL 12 = SPIRE USDPU De cl)
	(IBC) ⁶ Mark SPIRE Unit as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that SPIRE OFF thresholds have to be used.	HSDPU Red.) (FBC) Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0308 (SPIRE)
Issue TM(5,4) , Event_ID=0x1001 "SPIRE Switched OFF" Event Packet		 Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: Event ID = <spire_off_eid> (0x1001)</spire_off_eid> SID = 0x0000 Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW Parameters B = None

⁶ TBC: This should not be done as the SPIRE panel is thermally controlled a with the CCU that are still ON.







Date :

ISSUE :

05 Page : 31/<u>124</u>

Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ⁷ : - 0xC010 from SPIRE Nom & Red. - 0x0098/0x00AB from the CDMS	 Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: N = 0x0004 APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Nom.) APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC010 (SPIRE Red.) APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0098 (CDMS DLL FDIR) APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AB (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)
---	---

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF OBCP execution :

Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)	
Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)	
MTL Subschedule disabled	
MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back	
to ON)	
RTA declared OFF	
RTA declared OFF	
Switched OFF	
Switched OFF	
Switched OFF	
Switched OFF	
Marked OFF	

⁷ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 32/<u>124</u>

4.1.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL	0x1104
Triggered by	Event 0x00B9 from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR ⁸
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 370
	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x00B9 from the CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP - 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	 Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: N = 0x0003 APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B9 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR) APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.) APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME_OBCP is running, then Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107) /* End If */
Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE		 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁹ N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)</spire_subs_id_cmd> SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)</spire_subs_id_meta> M = 0 (All APID)
Stop current VMs (send 4 TCs to instrument)		Send TC (8,4, 2, 3) "HALT_VM " to SPIRE Send TC (8,4, 3, 3) "HALT_VM1 " to SPIRE Send TC (8,4, 4, 3) "HALT_VM2 " to SPIRE Send TC (8,4, 5, 3) "HALT_VM3 " to SPIRE

⁸ TBC: Note that SPIRE RT is declared as Sick_TM by the CDMU OBSW. This means that no TM transfer from SPIRE is performed during this recovery. Is this acceptable?

⁹ According to [RD10]





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05

05 Page : 33/<u>124</u>

Wait 2 (TBC) seconds		Wait 2 (TBC) seconds
Send TC to instrument to run VM to switch DRCU to SAFE mode		Send TC (8,4,2,2) "RUN_VM" to SPIRE with the following parameters: - TABLEID = 60 - INDEX = 0 - N = 0 - DATA = 0
Wait 5 (TBC) seconds		Wait 5 (TBC) seconds
	Declare the two SPIRE RT as OFF ¹⁰	Send TC(8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_spire_a_value> - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - GNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b</sdb_rta_spire_a_value>
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DRCU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSFCU	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = SPIRE HSFCU Nom.) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = SPIRE HSFCU Red.)
Wait 2 (<mark>TBC</mark>) seconds		Wait 2 (IBC) seconds
Command PDSU to remove power from SPIRE DPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SPIRE HSDPU	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000B (LCL 11 = SPIRE HSDPU Nom.)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:

 $^{^{10}}$ This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to SPIRE when it is OFF





Date :

ISSUE:

20/02/2008

05 Page: 34/<u>124</u>

		 PCDU Unit Code = 0x000C (LCL 12 = SPIRE HSDPU Red.)
	(FBC) ¹¹ Mark SPIRE Unit as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that SPIRE OFF thresholds have to be used.	(FBC) Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0308 (SPIRE)
lssue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1002 "SPIRE Shutdown" Event Packet		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: - Event ID = <spire_shutdown_eid> (0x1002) - SID = 0x0000 - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW - Parameters B = None</spire_shutdown_eid>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ¹² : - 0x00B9 from the CDMS	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B9 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

TBC: Common parts between DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF_CTRL and DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OFF could be mplemented in a sub OBCP to ease the maintenance of them. In this case, one parameter would have to be passed to this sub OBCP to distinguish between SPIRE OFF request in a control manner or not.

Modifications due to DB OBCP H SPIRE OFF CTRL OBCP execution :

EAT Entry : 0x0500 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
EAT Entry : 0x0501 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule : < SPIRE SUBS ID CMD>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back
	to ON)
SDB FDIR : RTA_SPIRE_A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA SPIRE B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 11 (SPIRE HSDPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 12 (SPIRE HSDPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 51 (SPIRE HSFCU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 52 (SPIRE HSFCU Red.)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0308 (SPIRE)	Marked OFF

4.1.3.2.4 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY	0x1105
Triggered by	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	S/C mode transition OBCP
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 370
	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100

¹¹ TBC: This should not be done as the SPIRE panel is thermally controlled a with the CCU that are still ON.

¹² TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 35/<u>124</u>

	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME as it would re-enable the SPIRE sub-schedules.	If DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP is running, then Send TC (18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME (0x1107) /* End If */
	Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE ¹³	 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:¹⁴ N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)</spire_subs_id_cmd> SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)</spire_subs_id_meta> M = 0 (All APID)
Send TC to SPIRE to put the instrument into Standby Mode		Send TC (8,4,2,2) "RUN_VM" to SPIRE with the following parameters: - TABLEID = 61 - INDEX = 0 - N = 0 - DATA = 0
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ¹⁵ : None	

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY OBCP execution :

EAT Entry : 0x0500 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
EAT Entry : 0x0501 / 0xC110	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule : < SPIRE SUBS ID CMD>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back
	to ON)

¹⁵ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed



¹³ TBC: Not specified by Instrument but it is assumed this is needed

¹⁴ According to [RD10]





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 36/<u>124</u>

4.1.3.2.5 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	0x1106
Triggered by	Event 0xC100 from SPIRE Nom. Or Red.	SPIRE Internal FDIR - Operations Anomaly
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 370
	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 100
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0xC100 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP.	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: None ¹⁶	
Disable all the telecommands from the MTL for SPIRE		 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:¹⁷ N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_cmd> (SPIRE command sub-schedule)</spire_subs_id_cmd> SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule)</spire_subs_id_meta> M = 0 (All APID)
Issue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1003 "SPIRE Operations Stopped" Event Packet		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: - Event ID = <spire_ope_stop_eid> (0x1003) - SID = 0x0000 - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000 - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW - Parameters B = None</spire_ope_stop_eid>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ¹⁸ : - 0xC100 from SPIRE (Nom and Red)	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC100 (SPIRE Red.)

¹⁶ It is assumed there is enough time to allow executing the stop procedure before a resume request is sent.

¹⁸ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed



¹⁷ According to [RD10]



Modifications due to DB_OBCP_	H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP OBCP execution :
MTL Subschedule : < SPIRE SUBS ID CMD>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <spire_subs_id_meta></spire_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back
	<u>to ON)</u>





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 38/<u>124</u>

4.1.3.2.6 DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME							
ID	DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_OPE_STOP	0x1107						
Triggered by	Event 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom. or Red.	SPIRE Internal FDIR - Operations Resume						
Туре		Normal (TBC)						
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)						
OBCP Parameters	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 370						
	ACTIONS							
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation						
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SPIRE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : 0xC110 from SPIRE Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP.	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)						
	Stop execution of all running SPIRE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution:							
Re-enable telecommands from the MTL to the instrument at the start of the next subschedule	None ¹⁹	Send TC(11,1) "Enable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: ²⁰ - N = 1 (One sub-schedules) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <spire_subs_id_meta> (SPIRE meta subschedule) - M = 0 (All APID)</spire_subs_id_meta>						
Issue TM(5,4) , EventID=0x1004 "SPIRE Operations Resumed" Event Packet		Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: - Event ID = <spire_ope_resume_eid> (0x1004) - SID = 0x0000 - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000 - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW - Parameters B = None</spire_ope_resume_eid>						
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ²¹ : 0xC110 from SPIRE (Nom and Red)	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0500 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0501 / 0xC110 (SPIRE Red.)						

 Modifications due to DB_OBCP
 H_SPIRE_OPE_RESUME OBCP execution :

 MTL Subschedule : <SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD>
 MTL Subschedule disabled

 MTL Subschedule : <SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META>
 MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SPIRE is back)

²¹ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed



¹⁹ It is assumed there is enough time to allow executing the resume procedure before a stop request is sent.

²⁰ According to [RD10]

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	HESCHER PLANCE	Date :	20/02/2008
opoloo	• •	ISSUE :	05 Page : 39/ <u>124</u>

Thales A	
A Thales / Finmeccanica Company	Space



Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 40/<u>124</u>

4.2 PACS

4.2.1 PACS FDIR

4.2.1.1 PACS internal FDIR

According to [RD4], PACS generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		Event Report		Event Report		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID						
go safe	5,2	4	Put PACS in SAFE mode	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE				
BOLC OFF	5,2	5	Switch OFF the BOLC	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF				
POWER CYCLE	5,2	6	Power cycle PACS	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE				
IMMEDIATE OFF	5,2	13	Switch OFF PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF				
NORMAL OFF	5,2 25		Switch OFF PACS in a controlled	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF				
			way					

Table 4.2.1-1 : PACS internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support PACS Internal FDIR. Note that PACS Event Reports can have two different APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0480 for PACS Prime
- 0x0481 for PACS Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0480	4	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS	(GO SAFE)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	4	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(go safe)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0480	5	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS	(BOLC OFF)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	5	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(BOLC OFF)	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	AFS & Enable		





Date :

ISSUE:

20/02/2008

05 Page : 41/<u>124</u>

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0480	6	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS	(POWER	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	CYCLE)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	AFS & Enable		
	-	N1=2 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD, PL_SIDE)	in AFO)		
0x0481	6	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(POWER	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	CYCLE)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	AFS & Enable		
		N1=2 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD, PL_SIDE)	in AFO)		
0x0480	13	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS	(IMMEDIATE	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	13	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(IMMEDIATE	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0480	25	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01b	0	1
(PACS	(NORMAL	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
Prime)	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		
0x0481	25	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01 _b	0	1
(PACS Red.)	(NORMAL	Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	OFF)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	in AFO)		

Table 4.2.1-2 : EAT for PACS Internal FDIR

4.2.1.2 PACS S/C FDIR

4.2.1.2.1 PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what PACS requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case a S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with PACS triggers.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
DLL FDIR	5,x	153	Switch Off PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	172	Switch Off PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	186	Switch Off PACS immediately	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF

Table 4.2.1-3 : PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR



From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0010	153	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 b	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	both AFS &		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	AFO)		
0x0010	172	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TC	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	both AFS &		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	AFO)		
0x0010	186	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	both AFS &		
		N1=1 (PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD)	AFO)		

Table 4.2.1-4 : EAT for PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

4.2.1.2.2 PACS Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

4.2.1.2.3 PACS Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to PACS.

4.2.2 PACS S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, PACS will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	OBCP				
			Called by			
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Put PACS in SAFE Mode	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP			
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP			

Table 4.2.2-1 : PACS OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition



4.2.3 PACS OBCP

4.2.3.1 List of PACS OBCP

According to sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2, the following OBCP are needed to support PACS activity from the CDMS OBSW:

0.000	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode		Triggered by		
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	Event Report		
			U			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	Х					0x0480	5,2	0x0004	
						(PACS Prime)		4	
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0004 4	
					Х	(DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	Х					0x0480 (PACS	5,2	0x0005 5	
						Prime)			
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0005 5	
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	Х					0x0480 (PACS Prime)	5,2	0x0006 6	
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0006 6	
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	Х					0x0480 (PACS Prime)	5,2	0x000D 13	





20/02/2008

Issue :

05 Page : 44/<u>124</u>

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			Tri	ggered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	nt Report		"Mother" OBCP
			-			APID	ST,SST	ID	MOTHER OBCP
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x000D 13	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x0099 153 (DLL)	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00AC 172 (TFL TC)	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00BA 186 (TFL TM)	
DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	Х					0x0480 (PACS Prime)	5,2	0x0019 25	
	Х					0x0481 (PACS Red.)	5,2	0x0019 25	

Table 4.2.3-1 : List of PACS OBCP



Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 45/<u>124</u>

4.2.3.2 PACS OBCP Specification

4.2.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE		
ID Triggered by	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE Event 0x0004 from PACS Nom. Or Red.	0x1208 Internal FDIR - GO SAFE
Type Time-Out OBCP Parameters	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP - PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD ACTIONS	S/C mode transition OBCP Normal (IBC) 600 seconds (IBC) Default value = 90
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0004 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. As they would switched ON PACS. - 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red. as this OBCP could call the same OBCP - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as this OBCP could call the same OBCP - 0x0019 from PACS Nom & Red as they could send conflict commands to PACS - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as this OBCP could call the same OBCP	Implementation Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x000 <u>B (11 entries)</u> - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL EDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM EDIR)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None ²²	
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL Stop all commanding from ground ²³		Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: ²⁴ - N = 1 (One sub-schedule) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)</pacs_subs_id_cmd>

²² TBC: it is assumed that even if a power cycling is in progress it is preferable to let it complete

²³ TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?







Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 46/<u>124</u>

		 M = 0 (All APID) (TBC) Send TC (8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with
		the following parameters: - TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS) - TC_RSC = 100 _b (Ground, low priority) - EOD = 0 _b (Routing Disabled)
Send the TC to PACS which triggers the transition into PACS SAFE mode.		Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = 24 (Enter SAFE mode) - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
	Wait 10 <u>s</u> econds (execution time of PACS SAFE mode TC)	Wait 10 seconds
Verify correct execution of SAFE OBCP via service 1	Check the Service 1 related to the "Switch into SAFE Mode" TC	
In case of receiving a TM(1,2) or TM(1,8) related to the "Switch into SAFE Mode" TC, execute "immediate switch- off" procedure		If (TM(1,2) or TM(1,8) is received), then : Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF_ID - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
In case the execution of SAFE OBCP cannot be verified by the CDMU, the nominal switch-of procedure shall be executed		Else If (no TM(1,7) is received), then : Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF_ID - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ²⁵ : - 0x0004 from PACS (both Nom. and Red.)	Else /* Switch into Safe Mode is confirmed */ _Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x000B (11 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x000D (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x000D (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x00019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC EDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM EDIR) /* End If

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back	
	to ON)	
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is	
_	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)	
Then this OBCP can call DB OBCP H PACS IMMEDIATE OFF or DB OBCP H PACS NORMAL OFF or none. Refer to each OBCP		
table to see the consequence of each execution.		

²⁴ According to [RD10]

²⁵ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed







20/02/2008

DATE :

ISSUE :

05 Page: 47/<u>124</u>

4.2.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF	0x1209
Triggered by	Event 0x0005 from PACS Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - BOLC OFF
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0005 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0005 (PACS Nom.)) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0005 (PACS Red.)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None ²⁶	
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL Stop all commanding from ground ²⁷		 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:²⁸ N = 1 (One sub-schedule) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)</pacs_subs_id_cmd> M = 0 (All APID) (IPC) Send TC (8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters: TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS) TC_SRC = 100_b (Ground, low priority) EOD = 0_b (Routing Disabled)
Send the TC to PACS which triggers the transition into PACS SAFE mode.		Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = 24 (Enter SAFE mode) - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
	Wait 10 seconds (execution time of PACS SAFE mode TC)	Wait 10 seconds

²⁶ TBC: it is assumed that even if a power cycling is in progress it is preferable to let it complete

²⁷ TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

²⁸ According to [RD10]





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 48/<u>124</u>

Switch OFF the 28V power for the BOLC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS BOLC	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001B (LCL 27 = PACS BOLC Nom.) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001C (LCL 28 = PACS BOLC Red.)
	Mark PACS BOLC Unit as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ²⁹ : - 0x0005 from PACS (both Nom. and Red.)	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0005 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0005 (PACS Red.)

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_H_PACS_BOLC_OFF_OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back
	to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is
	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
LCL 27 (PACS Bolc Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 28 (PACS Bolc Red.)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0309 (PACS Bolc)	Marked OFF

²⁹ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 49/124

4.2.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE

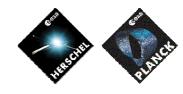
OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE	0x120A
Triggered by	Event 0x0006 from PACS Nom. or Red.	Internal FDIR - POWER CYCLE
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		1500 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	PACS SUBS ID CMD	Default value = 90
	PL_Side	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 (2 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Red.)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None	
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL Stop all commanding from ground ³⁰		 Send TC(11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:³¹ N = 1 (One sub-schedule) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)</pacs_subs_id_cmd> M = 0 (All APID) (BC) Send TC(8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters: TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS) TC_RSC = 100_b (Ground, low priority) EOD = 0_b (Routing Disabled)
Execute procedure "PACS Switch-OFF in a safe way"		/* See DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF */32
Wait 4 minutes after the last		Wait 240 seconds

³⁰ TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

³¹ According to [RD10]

³² TBC: A sub OBCP could be defined and called by both DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF & DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05

05 Page : 50/<u>124</u>

PACS Power		
Execute procedure "PACS Switch-ON":		
	Declare the PACS RT as ON ³³ according to PL_SIDE and disable SDB FDIR till the RT is effectively ON	Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: If (PL_SIDE == NOM) then RTA = <sdb_rta_pacs_a_value> Else /* Redundant side */ RTA = <sdb_rta_pacs_a_value> End if - F0 / M0 = 1_b / 1_b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0_b / 1_b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_pacs_a_value></sdb_rta_pacs_a_value>
		<pre>If (PL_Side == NOM) then { LCL_SPU = 35 = 0x23; LCL_BOLC = 27 = 0x1B; LCL_DEC_MEC = 65 = 0x41; LCL_DPU = 41= 0x29; } Else /* Redundant side */ { LCL_SPU = 36 = 0x24; LCL_BOLC = 28 = 0x1C; LCL_DEC_MEC = 69 = 0x45; LCL_DPU = 42 = 0x2A; } </pre>
Switch ON power supply for DPU	CLOSE LCL related to PACS DPU in use	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_DPU ;
Wait 12 seconds		Wait 12 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds
Force Boot DPU		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x70 (112 = BC) - Activity-ID = 0x03 (3 = BC) - SID = 0x0000

³³ In order to be able to send TC to PACS as it was declare as OFF by the Switch OFF procedure.







Date :

20/02/2008

Issue :

05 Page : 51/<u>124</u>

Wait 3 seconds		Wait 3 seconds
	Re-enable the SDB FDIR	Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 1_b / 1_b (Enable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
Self-check DPU OBSW version		Send TC (6,9) "Memory Check" to PACS with the following parameters : - Memory ID = 0x0100 - Start Address = 0x4000 - N = 0x1551 Send TC (6,9) "Memory Check" to PACS with the following parameters : - Memory ID = 0x0100 - Start Address = 0x5551 - N = 0xFFFF
Switch ON power supply for DMC	CLOSE LCL related to PACS DEC-MEC in use	Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = LCL_DEC _MEC;
Wait 15 seconds		Wait 15 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds
DPU reset of 1355		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x64 (100 = TBC) - Activity-ID = 0x0B (11 = TBC) - SID = 0x0000
Establish DPU à DMC connection (DPU as master)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Execute Memory Self-Test check		Send TC(6,5) "Memory Dump" to PACS with the following parameters : - Memory ID = 0x3100 - Start Address = 0x0000 - N = 0x0011





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 52/<u>124</u>

Wait 1 second		Wait 1 second
Copy DMC SW from EEPROM to RAM		Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - SID = 0x0005 - DMC_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - DMC_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0001 - DMC_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0001 - DMC_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_EE00 - DMC_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_4000 Wait 2 seconds Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - SID = 0x0005 - DMC_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - DMC_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_8000 - DMC_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_8000 - DMC_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_8000 - DMC_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_8000
Wait 2 seconds		Wait 2 seconds
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Start DMC HLSW		Send TC (18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0015 (21 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0003 (3 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0003 / 0x0000_8032
Wait 10 seconds		Wait 10 seconds
Establish DPUà DMC (DPU as slave)		Send TC (18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0002
Wait 3 seconds		Wait 3 seconds
Switch ON power supply for BOLC	CLOSE LCL related to PACS BOLC in use	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = LCL_BOLC;
Wait 10 seconds		Wait 10 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 0

05 Page : 53/<u>124</u>

DMC_RESET_SMCS_CHIP_2		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x59 (89 = IBC) - SID = 0x0000
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Reset all temperature Sensors		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x0700_00FF
Wait 6 seconds		Wait 6 seconds
Switch on power supply for SPU	CLOSE LCL related to PACS SPU in use	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = LCL_SPU;
Wait 15 seconds		Wait 15 seconds
Wait 3 seconds (TEI jitter)		Wait 3 seconds
DPU reset of 1355		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x64 (100 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x0B (11 = IBC) - SID = 0x0000
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Establish DPUà DMC (DPU as slave)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0000 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0002
Wait 10 seconds		Wait 10 seconds
Establish DPU à blue SPU links (DPU as master)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0001 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 54/<u>124</u>

Establish DPU à red SPU links (DPU as master)	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0002 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001
Wait 4 seconds	Wait 4 seconds
LOAD SPU RED HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM first chunk	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = TBC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = TBC) - SID = 0x0005 - SPUL_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - SPUL_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100 - SPUL_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0100 - SPUL_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100 - SPUL_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_01E0
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU RED HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM second chunk	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = FC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = FC) - SID = 0x0005 - SPUL_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - SPUL_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300 - SPUL_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0300 - SPUL_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300 - SPUL_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_0700
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU RED HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM third chunk	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = BC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = BC) - SID = 0x0005 - SPUL_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - SPUL_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00 - SPUL_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0A00 - SPUL_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00 - SPUL_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_A600
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU BLUE HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM first chunk	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = FC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = FC) - SID = 0x0005 - SPUS_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - SPUS_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100 - SPUS_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0100 - SPUS_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0100 - SPUS_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_01E0





Date :

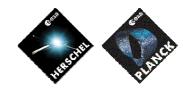
20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05

05 Page : 55/<u>124</u>

Wait 2 seconds		Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU BLUE HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM second chunk		Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - SID = 0x0005 - SPUS_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - SPUS_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300 - SPUS_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0300 - SPUS_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0300 - SPUS_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_0700
Wait 2 seconds		Wait 2 seconds
LOAD SPU BLUE HLSW FROM EEPROM TO RAM third chunk		Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - Activity-ID = 0x65 (101 = IBC) - SID = 0x0005 - SPUS_EEPROM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0003 - SPUS_EEPROM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00 - SPUS_RAM_MEMORY_ID = 0x0000_0A00 - SPUS_RAM_START_ADDR = 0x0000_0A00 - SPUS_DATA_LENGTH_HLSW = 0x0000_A600
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Start SPUS HLSW		Send TC (18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0015 (21 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0003 (3 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0001 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0003 / 0x0000_0A02
Wait 3 seconds		Wait 3 seconds
Establish DPU à blue SPU links (DPU as slave)		Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = TBC) - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0001 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0002
Wait 4 seconds		Wait 4 seconds
Start SPUL HLSW		Send TC (18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0015 (21 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0003 (3 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0002 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0001 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0003 / 0x0000_0A02
1		





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 56/<u>124</u>

Wait 3 seconds	Wait 3 seconds
Establish DPU à red SPU links (DPU as slave)	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" to PACS with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = 0x0013 (19 = IBC) - N1 = 0x0002 (2 parameters) - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0001 / 0x0000_0002 - OBCP-PID /Value = 0x0002 / 0x0000_0002
Wait 5 seconds	Wait 5 seconds
Establish connection SPUL- DMC, DMC as master	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x66 (102 = 180) - Activity-ID = 0x10 (16 = 180) - SID = 0x0001 - SPUL_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0022
Wait 1 second	Wait 1 second
Establish connection SPUS- DMC, DMC as master	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x65 (101 = 180) - Activity-ID = 0x10 (16 = 180) - SID = 0x0001 - SPUS_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0022
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
Establish connection DMC- SPURS DMC Master	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = TBC) - Activity-ID = 0x57 (87 = TBC) - SID = 0x0001 - DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001
Wait 1 second	Wait 1 second
Establish connection DMC- SPURL DMC Master	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 180) - Activity-ID = 0x56 (86 = 180) - SID = 0x0001 - DMC_MASTER_OR_SLAVE = 0x0000_0001
Wait 2 seconds	Wait 2 seconds
DMC_SWON_TEMP_SENSORS	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = 180) - Activity-ID = 0x5F (95 = 180) - SID = 0x0000
Wait 1 second	Wait 1 second





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 57/<u>124</u>

putlog "FPU T-sensors are activated"		Issue a TM(5, 1) (TBC) with the following parameters: - Event ID = <pacs_fpu_tsensors_on_eid> (0x2002 BC) - SID = 0x0000 - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000³⁴ - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW - Parameters B = None</pacs_fpu_tsensors_on_eid>
Start all required autonomy functions	Function 1 : Monitor SPU Temperatures and Voltages	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 1 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 2 : Monitor DMC temperatures	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 2 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 3 : Monitor DMC counters on Last_Err and Memory	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 3 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 6 : Monitor BOL_REC_PAC to check DMC-BOLC communication	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 6 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 7 : Monitor SPU-S alive counter CIB	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 7 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
	Function 8 : Monitor SPU-S memory counter	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 8 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 58/<u>124</u>

Function 9 : Monitor SPU-L alive counter CIR	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 9 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 10 : Monitor SPU-L memory counter	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 10 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 11 : Monitor DPU HK	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 11 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 13 : monitor BOLC WE temperatures	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 13 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 16 : Monitor cooler heat switch temperatures	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 16 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Function 19 : Monitor BOL FPU heater	Send TC (8,4,100,6) "Set Function" to PACS with the following parameters : - Function ID = 0x64 (100) - Activity ID = 0x06 (6) - SID = 0x0002 - Internal Function ID = 19 - Status = 1 (ENABLE)
Mark PACS Units as ON in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that ON thresholds have to be used.	Send TC (8,4,116,26) "Mark Unit ON" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC) Send TC (8,4,116,26) "Mark Unit ON" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC) Send TC (8,4,116,26) "Mark Unit ON" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 0

05 Page : 59/<u>124</u>

End of procedure "PACS Switch-ON"			
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP: - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red.	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 (2 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Red.)	

Modifications due to DB OBCP H PACS POWER CYCLE OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : < PACS SUBS ID CMD>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back
	to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is
-	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_A	RTA declared OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
<u>SDB FDIR : RTA PACS B</u>	RTA declared OFF (according to PL SIDE, reset to ON)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_x	according to PL_SIDE, SDB FDIR has been enabled
LCL 27 (PACS BOLC Nom.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 28 (PACS BOLC Red.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 35 (PACS SPU Nom.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 36 (PACS SPU Red.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 41 (PACS DPU Nom.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 42 (PACS DPU Red.)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 65 (PACS DEC-MEC 1)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
LCL 69 (PACS DEC-MEC 2)	Switched OFF (according to PL_SIDE, reset to ON)
Unit 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)	Reset the Mark to ON
Unit 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)	Reset the Mark to ON
Unit 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)	Reset the Mark to ON





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 60/<u>124</u>

4.2.3.2.4 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMED	PIATE_OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF	0x120B
Triggered by	Event 0x000D from PACS Nom. or Red.	Internal FDIR - NORMAL OFF
	Event 0x0099 from CDMS	DLL FDIR
	Event 0x00AC from CDMS	TFL TC FDIR
	Event 0x00BA from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	 Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. As they would switched ON PACS. 0x0004 from PACS Nom & Red as they could call again this OBCP 0x0019 from PACS Nom & Red as they could send conflict commands to PACS 	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x000B (11 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x00019 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0019 (CDMS DLL FDIR) - - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x000AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE as it would switched ON PACS	If DB OBCP H PACS POWER CYCLE is running, then : Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE /* End If */





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 61/<u>124</u>

Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL Stop all PACS commanding from ground ³⁵		 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:³⁶ N = 1 (One sub-schedule) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)</pacs_subs_id_cmd> M = 0 (All APID) (IBC) Send TC (8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters: TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS) TC_RSC = 100_b (Ground, low priority) EOD = 0_b (Routing Disabled)
	Declare the two PACS RT as OFF ³⁷	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_pacs_a_value> - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - GNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - Start = <sdb_rta_pacs_b_value> - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_pacs_b_value></sdb_rta_pacs_a_value>
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPSPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS SPU	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0023 (LCL 35 = PACS SPU Nom.) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0024 (LCL 36 = PACS SPU Red.)
Switch OFF the 28V power	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the

³⁵ TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

³⁶ According to [RD10]

³⁷ This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to PACS when it is OFF





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 62/<u>124</u>

for the FPBOLC	redundant PACS BOLC	following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001B (LCL 27 = PACS BOLC Nom.)
		Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001C (LCL 28 = PACS BOLC Red.)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDMC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DEC-MEC	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0041 (LCL 65 = PACS DEC- MEC 1)
		Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0045 (LCL 69 = PACS DEC- MEC 2)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DPU	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0029 (LCL 41 = PACS DPU Nom.)
		Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x002A (LCL 42 = PACS DPU Red.)
	Mark PACS Units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)
		Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)
		Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ³⁸ : - <u>0x0004, 0x0019, 0</u> x000D from PACS Nom & Red. - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0009 (9 entries) <u>APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.)</u>) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.) <u>APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.)</u> - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Ned.) <u>APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.)</u> - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Ned.) <u>APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.)</u> - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL <u>FDIR)</u> - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_H_PACS_IMMEDIATE_OFF OBCP execution :







Date :

20/02/2008

Issue :

05 Page : 63/<u>124</u>

	T
EAT Entry : 0x0480 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
EAT Entry : 0x0481 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule : <pacs_subs_id_cmd></pacs_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back
	to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is
	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
SDB FDIR : RTA PACS A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 27 (PACS BOLC Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 28 (PACS BOLC Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 35 (PACS SPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 36 (PACS SPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 41 (PACS DPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 42 (PACS DPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 65 (PACS DEC-MEC 1)	Switched OFF
LCL 69 (PACS DEC-MEC 2)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)	Marked OFF





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 64/<u>124</u>

4.2.3.2.5 DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF		
ID	DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF	0x120C
Triggered by	Event 0x0019 from PACS Nom. or Red.	Internal FDIR - NORMAL OFF
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with PACS related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0004 from PACS Nom & Red as they could call the current OBCP - 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red. as they could send conflict commands to PACS - 0x0019 from PACS Nom & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP - 0x0006 from PACS Nom & Red. As they would switched ON PACS. - 0x0099. 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS as they could send conflict commands to PACS	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x000B (11 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Ned.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0006 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0010 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Ned.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL EDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	Stop execution of all running PACS OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE as it would switched ON PACS	<u>If DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE is running, then :</u> Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_POWER_CYCLE /* End If */
Disable all commanding of PACS from the MTL Stop all commanding from ground ³⁹		 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁴⁰ N = 1 (One sub-schedule) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <pacs_subs_id_cmd> (PACS command sub-schedule)</pacs_subs_id_cmd> M = 0 (All APID) (IBC) Send TC (8,4,10,5) "Enable/disable TC Routing" with the following parameters: TC_APID = 0x0480 (PACS) TC_RSC = 100_b (Ground, low priority) EOD = 0_b (Routing Disabled)

³⁹ TBC: is this really necessary and in case should it be applied to all instruments?

⁴⁰ According to [RD10]





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 65/<u>124</u>

Execute procedure "PACS Switch-OFF in a safe way":	
Send the TC to PACS which triggers the transition into PACS SAFE mode.	Send TC(18, 3) "Start Procedure" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = 24 (Enter SAFE mode) - N1 = 0 (No parameter)
- Set all groups bol bias 02 (VL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00020000
- Set all groups bol bias 05 (VCH) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00050000
- Set all groups bol bias 01 (VH) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00010000
- Set all groups bol bias 03 (VRL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00030000
- Set all groups bol bias 04 (VINJ) to 0.000 volt	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00040000
- Set all groups bol bias 06 (VDL) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00060000
- Set all groups bol bias 08 (VGL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system)





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 66/<u>124</u>

	 Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00080000
- Set all groups bol bias 07 (VSS) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00070000
- Set all groups bol bias 16 (VDD) to 0.000 volt	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00100000
- Set all groups bol bias 15 (VGG) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x000F0000
- Set all groups bol bias 09 (CKRLH) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00090000
- Set all groups bol bias 10 (CKRLL) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x000A0000
- Set all groups bol bias 11 (VDECX-H) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x000B0000
- Set all groups bol bias 12 (VDECX-L) to 0.000 volt	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x000C0000





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 67/<u>124</u>

- Set all groups bol bias 13 (VSMS-H) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x000D0000
- Set all groups bol bias 14 (VSMS-L) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x000E0000
- Set all groups bol bias 18 (VDL-BU) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00120000
- Set all groups bol bias 20 (VH-BLIND) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00140000
- Set all groups bol bias 19 (VGL-BU) to 0.000 volt	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00130000
- Set all groups bol bias 17 (VSS-BU) to 0.000 volt	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00110000
- Wait 1 second	Wait 1 second
- Set all groups bol bias 21 (VDD- PROT-CL) OFF	 Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00150000
- Set all groups bol	Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS,





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page: 68/<u>124</u>

bias 22 (VDD- PROT-BU) OFF		 with the following parameters: Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) SID = 0x0001 COMMAND = 0x00160000
- Set all groups bol bias 23 (GND-BU) OFF		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x00170000
 Putlog « BOL biases are set to 0 » 		 Issue a TM(5, 1) (TBC) with the following parameters: Event ID = <pacs_bol_bias_reset_eid> (0x2001 TBC)</pacs_bol_bias_reset_eid> SID = 0x0000 Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW Parameters B = None
- Set temperature probes OFF		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x07000000
- Set all groups to OFF		Send TC(8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to PACS, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x67 (103 = DEC sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x21 (33 = DMC_SEND_COMMAND_TO_BOLC) - SID = 0x0001 - COMMAND = 0x0A000000
- Wait 2 seconds		Wait 2 seconds
	Declare the two PACS RT as OFF ⁴¹	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - RTA = $\langle SDB_RTA_PACS_A_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 1 _b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored)

 $^{\rm 41}$ This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to PACS when it is OFF





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 69/<u>124</u>

		$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPSPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS SPU	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0023 (LCL 35 = PACS SPU Nom.) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0024 (LCL 36 = PACS SPU Red.)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPBOLC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS BOLC	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001B (LCL 27 = PACS BOLC Nom.) Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001C (LCL 28 = PACS BOLC Red.)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDMC	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DEC-MEC	 Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0041 (LCL 65 = PACS DEC-MEC 1) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0045 (LCL 69 = PACS DEC-MEC 2)
Switch OFF the 28V power for the FPDPU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant PACS DPU	 Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0029 (LCL 41 = PACS DPU Nom.) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x002A (LCL 42 = PACS DPU Red.)
	Mark PACS Units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (PACS BOLC) Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 70/<u>124</u>

		 Status Unit ID = 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC) Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)
Putlog « PACS is OFF »		Issue a TM(5, 4) (TBC) with the following parameters: - Event ID = <pacs_off_eid> (0x2000 (BC)) - SID = 0x0000 - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW - Parameters B = None</pacs_off_eid>
End of procedure "PACS Switch-OFF in a safe way"		
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ⁴² : - <u>0x0004, 0x000D, 0</u> x0019 from PACS Nom & Red. - <u>0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from</u> <u>CDMS</u>	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0009 (9 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0004 (PACS Nom.)) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0004 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0480 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0000 (PACS Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0481 / 0x0019 (PACS Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0099 (CDMS DLL FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AC (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BA (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_H_PACS_NORMAL_OFF_OBCP execution :

EAT Entry : 0x0480 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
EAT Entry : 0x0481 / 0x0006	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule : < PACS SUBS ID CMD>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when PACS is back
	to ON)
TC Routing	Low priority commanding from Ground to PACS has been disabled (it is
	recommended to re-enable it if Ground want to send a TC to PACS)
SDB FDIR : RTA_PACS_A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA PACS B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 27 (PACS BOLC Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 28 (PACS BOLC Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 35 (PACS SPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 36 (PACS SPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 41 (PACS DPU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 42 (PACS DPU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 65 (PACS DEC-MEC 1)	Switched OFF
LCL 69 (PACS DEC-MEC 2)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x0309 (PACS BOLC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030A (PACS DEC-MEC)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030B (PACS DPU/SPU)	Marked OFF

⁴² TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	PLANER PLANER	Date :	20/02/2008
opulo	• •	ISSUE :	05 Page : 71/ <u>124</u>

4.3 HIFI

4.3.1 HIFI FDIR

4.3.1.1 HIFI internal FDIR

According to [RD5], HIFI requests no support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity related to any internal failure.

4.3.1.2 HIFI S/C FDIR

4.3.1.2.1 HIFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what HIFI requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case a S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with HIFI triggers.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
DLL FDIR	5,x	151	Reset HIFI	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	170	Reset HIFI	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	184	Reset HIFI	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET

Table 4.3.1-1 : HIFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support PACS S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0010	151	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 _b	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=2 (HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, HIFI_PL_SIDE)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		
0x0010	170	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TC	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, HIFI_PL_SIDE)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		
0x0010	184	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 _b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, HIFI_PL_SIDE)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		

Table 4.3.1-2 : EAT for HIFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR



4.3.1.2.2 HIFI Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

4.3.1.2.3 HIFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR

HIFI is thermally controlled with Class B control loops.

However, in case of failure, HIFI do not request any action to be done other than generated an event to be informed of this failure case that may impact the accuracy of their measurements. This need is already covered by the generation of the TM(5,4,114,5).

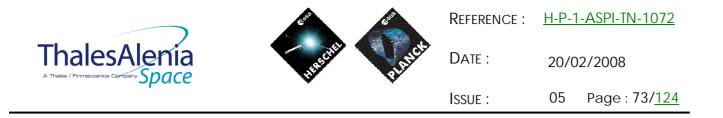
Consequently, no additional OBCP is needed (see 3.1.2.3).

4.3.2 HIFI S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, HIFI will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	OBCP	
			Called by
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Put HIFI in STANDBY Mode	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
From any mode to SM	Do Nothing	None	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 4.3.2-1 : HIFI OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition



4.3.3 HIFI OBCP

4.3.3.1 List of HIFI OBCP

According to sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2, the following OBCP are needed to support HIFI activity from the CDMS OBSW:

0.000	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode	Triggered by		ggered by	
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	Event Report		"Mather" OPOD
						APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET		Х				0x0010	5,x	0x0097	
						(CDMS)		151	
								(DLL)	
		Х				0x0010	5,x	0x00AA	
						(CDMS)		170	
								(TFL TC)	
		Х				0x0010	5,x	0x00B8	
						(CDMS)		184	
								(TFL TM)	
DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY					Х				DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 4.3.3-1 : List of HIFI OBCP





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 74/<u>124</u>

4.3.3.2 HIFI OBCP Specification

4.3.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET					
ID Triggered by	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_RESET Event 0x0097 from CDMS Event 0x00AA from CDMS Event 0x00B8 from CDMS	0x130D DLL FDIR TFL TC FDIR TFL TM FDIR			
Type Time-Out OBCP Parameters	HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Normal (TBC) 600 seconds (TBC) Default value = 70			
	HIFI_PL_SIDE ACTIONS	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)			
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action Disable all EAT entries associated with HIFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0097, 0x00AA, 0x00B8 from CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP Stop execution of all running HIFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None ⁴³	Implementation Send TC (19,5) " Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0003 (3 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0097 (CDMS DLL FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AA (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B8 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)			
Disable timeline		Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: ⁴⁴ - N = 1 (One sub-schedule) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hifi_subs_id_cmd> (HIFI command sub-schedule) - M = 0 (All APID)</hifi_subs_id_cmd>			
	Declare HIFI RT (Nom. and Red.) as Well_TM, Well_TC and Valid in order to be able to send TC and receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - RTA = $\langle SDB_RTA_H FI_A_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 1 _b / 1 _b (RTA Well_TC) - F3 / M3 = 1 _b / 1 _b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 1 _b / 1 _b (RTA Valid) - F5 / M5 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored)			

⁴³ TBC: it is assumed that a request to go to standby mode would not interfere with the reset procedure. ⁴⁴ According to [RD10]





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 75/<u>124</u>

	$\begin{array}{l} - F8 \ / \ M8 = 0_b \ / \ 0_b \ (Flag \ ignored) \\ - F9 \ / \ M9 = 0_b \ / \ 0_b \ (Flag \ ignored) \\ - F10 \ / \ M10 = 0_b \ / \ 0_b \ (Flag \ ignored) \\ - F11 \ / \ M11 = 0_b \ / \ 0_b \ (Flag \ ignored) \\ - CNT \ / \ M_C = 01_b \ / \ 0_b \ (Flag \ ignored) \\ \end{array}$
Send the HIFI_goto_safe telecommand (which will or will not arrive)	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to HIFI, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x11 (17= HIFI_Goto_Safe) - Activity-ID = 0x00 - SID = 0x0000
Send the HIFI_reset telecommand (which will or will not arrive)	Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to HIFI, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x10 (16 = HIFI_Reset) - Activity-ID = 0x03 - SID = 0x0000
Issue an appropriate event	Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: - Event ID = <hifi_soft_reset_eid> (0x3001 [BC]) - SID = 0x0000 - Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 - Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW - Parameters B = None</hifi_soft_reset_eid>
Check if the anomaly is still there	Wait 20 (IBC) seconds If HIFI RT is declared Sick_TC or Sick_TM or Invalid ⁴⁵ then anomaly is still there.
In case of no anomaly : enable timeline at the next observation	If there is no anomaly (i.e. HIFI RT Well_TC & Well_TM & Valid) then { /* Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP */ Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0003 (3 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0097 (CDMS DLL FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AA (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)

⁴⁵ The information can be extracted from DID_BSW_SDB_RTA_CFG_HIFI_A and DID_BSW_SDB_RTA_CFG_HIFI_B





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 76/<u>124</u>

		 APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B8 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR) /* Re-enable telecommands from the MTL to the instrument at the start of the next subschedule */ Send TC(11,1) "Enable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: N = 1 (One sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hifi_subs_id_cmd> (HIFI command subschedule)</hifi_subs_id_cmd> M = 0 (All APID)
In case of anomaly proceed as follows:		Else /* 1 */ {
	Declare the two HIFI RT as OFF ⁴⁶	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - RTA = $\langle SDB_RTA_HIFL_A_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 1 _b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = $\langle SDB_RTA_HIFLB_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 1 _b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M5 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M5 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 =
Issue an appropriate event		 Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: Event ID = <hifi_off_eid> (0x3000 [FC])</hifi_off_eid> SID = 0x0000 Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW Parameters B = None
Switch off WBS-H, WBS-V	OPEN LCL related to HIFI WEH & WEV	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:

 $^{^{\}rm 46}$ This will avoid to trigger any S/C 1553B bus FDIR related to HIFI when it is OFF





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 77/<u>124</u>

		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x002B (LCL 43 = HIFI WEH)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:
		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x002C (LCL 44 = HIFI WEV)
Switch off HRS-H, HRS-V	OPEN LCL related to HIFI HRH & HRV	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with
		the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 63 = HIFI HRH)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:
		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x0043 (LCL 67 = HIFI HRV)
Switch off LCU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant HIFI LCU	Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:
		 PCDU Unit Code = 0x0035 (LCL 53 = HIFI LCU Nom.)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with the following parameters:
		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x0036 (LCL 54 = HIFI LCU Red.)
		Red.)
Switch off ICU	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and	Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with
	redundant HIFI ICU	the following parameters:
		 PCDU Unit Code = 0x0040 (LCL 64 = HIFI ICU Nom.)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF", with
		the following parameters:
		- PCDU Unit Code = 0x0044 (LCL 68 = HIFI ICU Red.)
	Mark HIFI Units as OFF in order to inform	Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the
	the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be	following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x030C (HIFI WOV)
	used.47	
		Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:
		- Status Unit ID = 0x030D (HIFI HRV)
		Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the
		following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x030E (HIFI WEV)
		Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the
		following parameters:
		- Status Unit ID = 0x030F (HIFI WOH)
		Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the
		following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0310 (HIFI WEH)
		Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the
		following parameters:
		- Status Unit ID = 0x0311 (HIFI HRH)
		Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:
		Tollowing parameters.

⁴⁷ TBC: some of these units might be passive or still powered and in this case shall not be marked as OFF. This has to be clarified.





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 78/<u>124</u>

	- Status Unit ID = 0x0312 (HIFI LCU)
	Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0313 (HIFI IFV)
	Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0314 (HIFI LSU)
	Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0315 (HIFI FCU)
Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ⁴⁸ : - 0x000D from PACS Nom & Red. - 0x0099, 0x00AC, 0x00BA from CDMS	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0003 (3 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x0097 (CDMS DLL FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AA (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00B8 (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	} /* End Else 1 */

Modifications due to DB OBCP H HIFI RESET OBCP execution :

IVIOUIIICATIONS QUE TO DE OBCE	<u>TI_TIIT_RESET OBCF_execution.</u>
MTL Subschedule : <hifi_subs_id_cmd></hifi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
SDB FDIR : RTA_HIFI_A	RTA declared as Well_TM, Well_TC and RTA Valid
SDB FDIR : RTA HIFI B	RTA declared as Well TM, Well TC and RTA Valid
If only <hifi_soft_reset> has been rec</hifi_soft_reset>	eived, then
MTL Subschedule :	MTL Subschedule re-enabled
<hipstyle="background-color: blue;"=""><hipstyle="background-color: b<="" td=""><td></td></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:></hipstyle="background-color:>	
If <hifi_soft_reset> and <hifi_off> have b</hifi_off></hifi_soft_reset>	een received, then
SDB FDIR : RTA HIFLA	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA_HIFI_B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 43 (HIFI WEH)	Switched OFF
LCL 44 (HIFI WEV)	Switched OFF
LCL 53 (HIFI LCU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 54 (HIFI LCU Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 63 (HIFI HRH)	Switched OFF
LCL 64 (HIFI ICU Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 67 (HIFI HRV)	Switched OFF
LCL 68 (HIFI ICU Red.)	Switched OFF
Unit 0x30C (HIFI WOV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x30D (HIFI HRV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x30E (HIFI WEV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x30F (HIFI WOH)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x310 (HIFI WEH)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x311 (HIFI HRH)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x312 (HIFI LCU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x313 (HIFI IFV)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x314 (HIFI LSU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x315 (HIFI FCU)	Marked OFF

⁴⁸ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed.





H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072 Reference :

DATE :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05

Page : 79/124

4.3.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY

OBCP DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY					
ID	DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY	0x130E			
Triggered by	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	S/C mode transition OBCP			
Туре		Normal (TBC)			
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)			
OBCP Parameters	HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 70			
	ACTIONS				
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation			
	Disable all EAT entries associated with HIFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - None				
	Stop execution of all running HIFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None ⁴⁹				
	(TBC) Disable all commanding of HIFI from the MTL	Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: ⁵⁰ - N = 1 (One sub-schedule) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hifi_subs_id_cmd> (HIFI command sub-schedule) - M = 0 (All APID)</hifi_subs_id_cmd>			
Send the TC to HIFI which triggers the transition into HIFI STANDBY mode.		Send TC (8, 4) "Perform Activity of Function" to HIFI, with the following parameters: - Function-ID = 0x0C (12 = Configure sub-system) - Activity-ID = 0x1A (26 = HIFI_ HL_STANDBY) - SID = 0x0000 - Building Block-ID = 0x00000000 (IBC) - LS-CMD = 0xF00FF0FF (HL_STANDBY)			
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP ⁵¹ : - None				

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY OBCP execution : MTL Subschedule : <HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD> MTL Subschedule disabled

⁵¹ TBC: This could be useful in case the current recovery did not succeed.



⁴⁹ TBC: it is assumed that a request to reset should execute even if HIFI is requested to go to standby.

⁵⁰ According to [RD10]





ThalesA	enia
A Thales / Finmeccanica Company	Space



Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 81/<u>124</u>

4.4 Common HERSCHEL OBCP

4.4.1 DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

	OBCP DB_H_PL_SC_MODE	E_OBCP
ID	DB_H_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	0x0001
Triggered by	S/C mode transition to EAM or SAM or SM	
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		30 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	None	
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
Test Destination Mode		If (S/C_MODE == SM) then {
SPIRE : Put SPIRE in STANDBY Mode	Start OBCP DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY	 Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" with the following parameters : Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_SPIRE_STANDBY N1 = 0 (No 32bits parameter) (Use default values) N2 = 0 (No 64bits parameter)
PACS: Put PACS in SAFE Mode	Start OBCP DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE	Send TC(18,3) "Start Procedure" with the following parameters: - Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_PACS_SAFE - N1 = 0 (No 32bits parameter) (Use default values) - N2 = 0 (No 64bits parameter)
HIFI: Put HIFI in STANDBY Mode	Start OBCP DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY	Send TC (18,3) "Start Procedure" with the following parameters: Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_H_HIFI_STANDBY N1 = 0 (No 32bits parameter) (Use default values) N2 = 0 (No 64bits parameter) -
		} /* End if */

Modifications due to DB H PL SC MODE OBCP OBCP execution :

This OBCP is calling DB OBCP H SPIRE STANDBY, DB OBCP H PACS SAFE and DB OBCP H HIFI STANDBY. Refer to each OBCP table to see the consequence of each execution.

ThalesA	enía
A Thales / Finmeccanica Company	Space



H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072 Reference : DATE :

20/02/2008

Page: 82/124 **I**SSUE : 05

5. PLANCK

5.1 HFI

5.1.1 HFI FDIR

5.1.1.1 HFI internal FDIR

According to [RD6], HFI generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR		ent Report	P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
FDIR5-0 (REU FPGA synchronisation failure)	5,2	128 (EVENT_ REU_FPGA_ER ROR_ON)	Do nothing autonomously	
FDIR5-2 (Loss of DPU- REU communicatio n)	5,2	130 (EVENT_ NEED_REU_RE START _ON)	Do nothing autonomously	
FDIR5-3 (Loss of DPU- 4KCDE communicatio n)	5,2	132 (EVENT_ NEED_4KCDE_ RESTART _ON)	Do nothing autonomously	
FDIR5-4 (Loss of DPU- DCE communicatio n)	5,2	134 (EVENT_ NEED_DCE_RE START _ON)	Do nothing autonomously	

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	THESE PERSON PLANES	Date :	20/02/2008
opuce	• •	ISSUE :	05 Page: 83/ <u>124</u>



5.1.1.2 HFI S/C FDIR

5.1.1.2.1 HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what HFI requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with HFI triggers (see FDIR2 & FDIR5-1 in [RD6]). Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		Event Report		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID				
DLL FDIR	5,x	154	Switch Off ME, REU processor and REU analogue belts (FDIR2-1) ⁵²	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF		
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	173	Do nothing (FDIR2-2)	None ⁵³		
TFL TM FDIR	<u> </u>	187	Reset the ME (FDIR2-3 = FDIR5-1)	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART		

Table 5.1.1-2 : HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0010	154	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 _b	0	1
(CDMS)	(DLL FDIR)	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=1 (HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD)	both AFS &		
			AFO)		
0x0010	187	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 _b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID =	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART	both AFS &		
		N1=3 (HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, PL_SIDE and	AFO)		
		MAX_RESTART)			

Table 5.1.1-3 : EAT for HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

⁵² TBC: It is assumed that FDIR2-1 as defined in [RD6] is equivalent to FDIR0.

⁵³ TBC: Should the communication with HFI be re-enabled, i.e. in this case TC sending authorised? If confirmed then an additional OBCP is needed.



5.1.1.2.2 HFI Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

5.1.1.2.3 HFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR

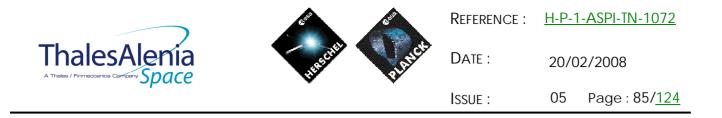
No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to HFI.

5.1.2 HFI S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, HFI will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	OBCP		
			Called by	
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Do nothing (FDIR1)	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	

Table 5.1.2-1 : HFI OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition



5.1.3 HFI OBCP

5.1.3.1 List of HFI OBCP

According to sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.2, the following OBCP are needed to support HFI activity from the CDMS OBSW:

0.000		Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			Trig	gered by
OBCP		Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		
				0			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_P_H	HFI_OFF		Х				0x0010	5,x	0x009A	
							(CDMS)		154 (DLL)	
DB_OBCP_P_HFI_D	PU_RESTART		Х				0x0010	5,x	0x00BB	
							(CDMS)		187 (TEL TNA)	
							(OBINO)		(TFL TM)	

Table 5.1.3-1 : List of HFI OBCP

		Reference :	H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072
ThalesAlenia	HESCHER PARES	Date :	20/02/2008
opulle	* *	ISSUE :	05 Page: 86/ <u>124</u>

5.1.3.2 HFI OBCP Specification

5.1.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_REU_RESYNCH

Removed

5.1.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_REU_RESTART

Removed

5.1.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_4KCDE_RESTART

Removed

5.1.3.2.4 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DCE_RESTART

Removed





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 87/<u>124</u>

5.1.3.2.5 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_P_HFI_0	OFF
ID		0
ID Triggered by	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF Event 0x009A from CDMS	0x2102 DLL FDIR
	Event 0x009A Irom CDIVIS	Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters		Default value = 70
	HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default Value = 70
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with HFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x009A from CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP - 0x00BB from CDMS as it would restart the DPU	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009A (CDMS DLL FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BB (CDMS TFL TM)
	Stop execution of all running HFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART as it would restart the DPU	Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART
Disable all commanding of HFI from the MTL		Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: ⁵⁴ - N = 1 (One sub-schedule) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hfi_subs_id_cmd> (HFI command sub-schedule) - M = 0 (All APID)</hfi_subs_id_cmd>
Switch HFI in STANDBY Mode according to "FDIR1" defined in [RD6]		<pre>/* Inhibit all DPU autonomous functions */ Send TC (8,4,160,2) to HFI with following parameters : SID = 0x0000 Sig_q CTRL = 0x00 Sig_q CTRL = 0x00 /* Put the 4KCDE and REU in BOOT, and the DPU in STARTUP */ Send TC (8,4,0,16) to HFI with following parameters : SID = 0x0002 Private_Length_0 = 0x0002 Function_ID_1 = 0x40 (REU) Activity_ID_1 = 0xAO SID_1 = 0x0000 Private_Length_3 = 0x0001 Function_ID_2 = 0x80 (4KCDE) Activity_ID_2 = 0x0F Activity_ID_2 = 0x0</pre>

ThalesAl	enía
A Thales / Finmeccanica Company	Space



Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 88/<u>124</u>

		
		Wait 2 minutes
		<pre>/* Put the DPU and the REU in STANDBY and the 4KCDE in Freewheel mode */ Send TC(8,4,0,17) to HFI with following parameters : SID = 0x0003 Private_Length_0 = 0x0002 Function_ID_1 = 0x40 (REU) Activity_ID_1 = 0x23 SID_1 = 0x0000 Private_Length_3 = 0x0002 Function_ID_2 = 0x40 (REU) Activity_ID_2 = 0x40 (REU) Activity_ID_2 = 0xAA SID_2 = 0x0000 Private_Length_5 = 0x0001 Function_ID_3 = 0x80 (4KCDE) Activity_ID_3 = 0x01</pre>
		Wait 1 minutes
		/* Put the 4KCDE in STANDBY Mode */ Send TC(8,4,128,3) to HFI
		Wait 3 minutes
	Declare the two HFI RT as OFF	Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>
Switch off HFI according to "FDIR0" defined in [RD6]		/* Switch OFF all analog belts LCL */ For (LCL_Index = 39; LCL_Index <= 44 ; LCL_Index++) { Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the
		following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 89/<u>124</u>

}
 /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Compressors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x003C (LCL 59 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Nom 2)⁵⁵ Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x003E (LCL 61 = HFI 4KC Drive Bus Red 2)⁵⁶
/* Mark HFI 4KCDE Compressor as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)
Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0309 (HFI CRU) ⁵⁷
Wait 2 IBC ^{se} seconds
 /* Switch OFF 4KCDE Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0025 (LCL 37 = HFI 4KCDE Nom)
Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0026 (LCL 38 = HFI 4KCDE Red)
/* Mark HFI CAU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0308 (HFI CAU) ⁵⁹
Wait 2 BC ^{oo} seconds
/* Switch OFF DCE */ Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0024 (LCL 36 = HFI DCE)
/* The DCE is not individually thermally controlled, so there is no need to mark it as OFF $^{\prime\prime}$

⁵⁵ The 4KCDE compressor is powered by two // OP-LCL (59-60 for Nom. & 61-62 for Red.). Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time.

⁵⁶ The 4KCDE compressor is powered by two // OP-LCL (59-60 for Nom. & 61-62 for Red.). Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time.

⁵⁸ TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.

 59 TBC: The HFI CAU is powered by the 4KCDE Processor

⁶⁰ TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.

THALES

⁵⁷ TBC: The 4KCDE Compressor is powered via the HFI CRU. As the CRU is passive, it might not be necessary to mark it OFF.





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 90/<u>124</u>

· · · ·		
		Wait 2 TBC ^{e1} seconds
		/* Switch OFF the DPU (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001D (LCL 29= HFI DPU Nom)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x001E (LCL 30 = HFI DPU Red)
		/* Mark HFI DPU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0304 (HFI DPU1) Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - Status Unit ID = 0x0305 (HFI DPU2)
		Wait 2 IBC ⁶² seconds
		 /* Switch OFF REU Processors (Nominal and Redundant)*/ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x000B (LCL 11= HFI REU Proc Nom)
		Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x000C (LCL 12 = HFI REU Proc Red)
		 /* Mark HFI REU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x0306 (HFI REU) Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x0306 (HFI REU) Send TC (8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters: Status Unit ID = 0x0306 (HFI REU)
	nable EAT entries that triggered the urrent OBCP: - 0x009A from CDMS -	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009A (CDMS DLL FDIR)

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_P_HFI_OFF_OBCP execution :

EAT Entry : 0x0010 / 0x00BB	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when HFI is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule : <hfi cmd="" id="" subs=""></hfi>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when HFI is back to
	<u>ON)</u>
SDB FDIR : RTA HFL A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 11 (HFI REU Proc Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 12 (HFI REU Proc Red)	Switched OFF

⁶¹ TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.

⁶² TBC: No wait is specified by HFI in this sequence contrary to the others.

⁶³ TBC: HFI PAU is powered via the HFI REU.





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05

05 Page : 91/<u>124</u>

LCL 29 (HFI DPU Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 30 (HFI DPU Red)	Switched OFF
LCL 36 (HFI DCE)	Switched OFF
LCL 37 (HFI 4KCDE Nom)	Switched OFF
LCL 38 (HFI 4KCDE Red)	Switched OFF
LCL 39	Switched OFF
LCL 40	Switched OFF
LCL 41	Switched OFF
LCL 42	Switched OFF
LCL 43	Switched OFF
LCL 44	Switched OFF
LCL 59 (HFI 4K C Drive Bus Nom 2)	Switched OFF
LCL 61 (HFI 4K C Drive Bus Red 2)	Switched OFF
<u>Unit 0x0304 (HFI DPU1)</u>	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0305 (HFI DPU2)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0306 (HFI REU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0307 (HFI CCU/CEU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0308 (HFI CAU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x0309 (HFI CRU)	Marked OFF
Unit 0x030A (HFI PAU)	Marked OFF





DATE : 2

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 92/<u>124</u>

5.1.3.2.6 DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART

	OBCP DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU	_RESTART
ID	DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART	0x2103
Triggered by	Event 0x00BB from CDMS	TFL TM FDIR
Type		Normal (IBC)
Time-Out		1200 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	70 by default
	PL_Side ⁶⁴	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)
	 Max_Nb_Restart_Attempt	Maximum number of attempts to restart the DPU Default value = 2
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with HFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x00BB from CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP -	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BB (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
	Stop execution of all running HFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None	
Disable all commanding of HFI from the MTL		Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters: ⁶⁵ - N = 1 (One sub-schedule) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hfi_subs_id_cmd> (HFI command sub-schedule) - M = 0 (All APID)</hfi_subs_id_cmd>
Restart the DPU according to procedure "Loss of S/C-DPU communication" defined in [RD6]		Restart_Index = Max_Nb_Restart_Attempt; If (PL_Side == NOM) then LCL_Index = 29; Else LCL_Index = 30; While (Restart_Index>0) { /* Declare the two HFI RT as OFF */ Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>

⁶⁴ TBC: Pl_Side could either be determined from the content of the event that triggered the OBCP (in this case parameter passing has to be enabled) or given as parameter of the OBCP directly in the EAT (then it would be under ground responsibility to set the EAT accordingly when there is an instrument switch-over). ⁶⁵ According to [RD10]



20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05

DATE :

05 Page : 93/<u>124</u>

 F1 / M3 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F5 / M5 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F6 / M5 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F8 / M5 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Filsg ignored) F1 / M1 = 0,	
 F4 / M4 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F5 / M5 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F6 / M6 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F7 / M8 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F8 / M8 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F10 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F10 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F1 / M2 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F1 / M2 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F1 / M2 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F1 / M2 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F1 / M2 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored) F1 / M2 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Flag (gnored)) F1 / M1 = 0, / Q, (Fla	= E3/M3 - 0 = /0 = (Elag ignored)
 F M 5 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 5 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 7 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 1 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 1 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) F / M 2 = 0. / Or, (File) (gnored) C N / M C = 0 = 0.00000000000000000000000000000	
 For / Ma = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FF / MB = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FB / MB = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MD = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0, / Os (Flag (gnored)) FD / MT = 0	
 F7 / M7 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F8 / M9 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F17 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F11 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) CIN / M, C = 0 //0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) CIN / M, C = 0 //0, (Flag ignored) CIN / M, C = 0 //0, (Flag ignored) CIN / M, C = 0 //0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) CIN / M, C = 0 //0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored) CIN / M, C = 0 //0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, //0, (Flag ignored)<th></th>	
 F8 / M8 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F9 / M9 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F11 / M11 = 0., / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F11 / M11 = 0., / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) GNT / M2 = 0.5 / 0.5 (Fig) ginored) GNT / M2 = 0.5 / 0.5 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F2 / M2 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F6 / M5 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1 = 0.4 / 0.6 (Fig) ginored) F1 / M1	
 F9 / M9 = 0, 40, 6, Fiaig ignored) F10 / M10 = 0, -0, 0, 7(Fiag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0, -0, 0, 7(Fiag ignored) CNT / M_C = 0 lb - 0, 6 (Fiag ignored) CNT / M_C = 0 lb - 0, 6 (Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 0, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 6, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -0, 7(Fiag ignored) Send TC(8,4,10,1) *Configure SD8 FDR * with the following parameters: R1A = -800, R2A, HFI_A, VALUE - (according to FL, Side) F1 / M1 = 0, -10, 7(Fiag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, -10, 7(Fiag ignore	
 FIO / MIO De //b (Files) (proced) FIT / MTI = 0, //b (Files) (proced) CNT / M_C = 01, //b (Files) (proced) CNT / M_C = 01, //b (Files) (proced) FI / MT = 0, //b (Files) (proced) FIL / MT = 0, //b (Files) (proced)<	- F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
 FIO / MIO De //b (Files) (proced) FIT / MTI = 0, //b (Files) (proced) CNT / M_C = 01, //b (Files) (proced) CNT / M_C = 01, //b (Files) (proced) FI / MT = 0, //b (Files) (proced) FIL / MT = 0, //b (Files) (proced)<	- F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
 F11/M11 = 0x /0; (Hag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x /0; (Hag ignored) Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: RTA = sD8, RTA, HE, 2VAUE> F1 / M1 = 0x /0; (Hag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x /0; (Hag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0y /0; (Hag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0y /0; (Hag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0y /0; (Hag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0y /0; (Hag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0y /0; (Hag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0y /0; (Hag ignored) Gard TC (8, 4, 112, 3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: R1A = SB_2 RA_1 HIT_A, VALUE = or (SB_2 RA_1 HIT_A, VALUE) or	
 CNT / M_C = 01.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) Send TC(8.4.10.1) with the following parameters: RIA = <3D8, RIA, HT, B, VALUE> F0 / M0 = 0.6 / 1.a (RIA, OFF) F1 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F2 / M3 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F2 / M3 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 0 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.6 / 0.c (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 0 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 0 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M1 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M2 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M2 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored) F7 / M2 = 0.c / 0.c (Flag ignored)	
Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: RTA = - SDB_RTA_HFLB_VALUE> F0 / M0 = 0, / 1, (RTA OFF) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F4 / M3 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F6 / M5 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M2 = 01, 0, 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M2 = 01, 0, 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M2 = 01, 0, 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 10, / 10, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 10, / 10, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 10, / 10, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 00, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 0, / 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 0, / 0, 0, 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M3 = 0, / 0, 0, 0, (Flag	
 RTA = SDB_ RTA_HFLB_VALUE> RTA = SDB_ RTA_HFLB_VALUE> RTA / MD = 0x / 10, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M7 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) Send TC (8, 4, 10, 1) * Configure SDB Flog / 1x (Flag ignored) Send TC (8, 4, 10, 1) * Configure SDB Flog / 1x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1	$- CNT/M_C = OT_b / O_b (Flag ignored)$
 RTA = SDB_ RTA_HFLB_VALUE> RTA = SDB_ RTA_HFLB_VALUE> RTA / MD = 0x / 10, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M3 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M7 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01x / 0x (Flag ignored) Send TC (8, 4, 10, 1) * Configure SDB Flog / 1x (Flag ignored) Send TC (8, 4, 10, 1) * Configure SDB Flog / 1x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0x / 0x (Flag ignored) F1	Send TC $(8.4.10.1)$ with the following parameters:
 F0 / M0 = 0, /1, (R1A OFF) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F2 / M2 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F3 / M3 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F6 / M4 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F6 / M6 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F6 / M6 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F7 / M7 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (gnored) CNT / M_C = 01, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M3 = 10, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M3 = 0, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M3 = 0, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M3 = 0, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (D1 (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (D1 (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (D1 (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (D1 (Fig) (Gnored) F1 / M1 = 0, /0, (D1 (Fig) (G	51
 FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MA = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MA = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MA = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MB = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MB = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MB = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) FI / MI = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /' Declare HFI RT (Nom, or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to Check later on if anomally is still present and Disable SDB FDR / Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDR * with the following parameters: RTA = SDB_RTA_HFL_AVALUE> or SENG TC (B,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDR * (Saccording to PL_SIde) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (FIA ON) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (DiA ON) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (DiA ON) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (DiA ON) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (DiA ON) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (Dia ig ignored) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (Dia ig ignored) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (Dia ig ignored) F1 / M1 = 0 / 10 (Dia ble SDB FDR) F	
 F2 / M2 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F3 / M3 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F4 / M4 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F5 / M5 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M5 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M5 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M5 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M5 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) GNT / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) GNT / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) GNT / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) GNT / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) F7 / M1 = 0, /0, (Fig ig) gipored) PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FIDR / Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = SDB, RTA, HFLA, VAUUE> or <sdb, hfla,="" rta,="" vauue=""> or <sdb, hfla,="" rta,="" vauue=""> or <dd, (fig="" ginored)<="" ig)="" li="" vd=""> F1 / M1 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F2 / M2 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F3 / M3 = 10 / 10 (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F6 / M6 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig ig) ginored) F7 / M7 = 00 / 00 (Fig</dd,></sdb,></sdb,></sdb,></sdb,></sdb,></sdb,></sdb,></sdb,></sdb,>	
 F1 / M3 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.nored) F1 / M4 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.nored) F5 / M5 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.nored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.nored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.nored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.nored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.ig.nored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Fig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.ig.i	
 F / M4 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) Y send TC (8,4,112,3) "switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10.1') * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Vell_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)	- F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
 F / M4 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag ignored) Y send TC (8,4,112,3) "switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10.1') * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Vell_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)	- F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
 F / M5 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0, / 0, (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01ь / 0ь (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01ь / 0ь (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01ь / 0ь (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01ь / 0ь (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01ь / 0ь (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01ь / 0ь (Flag ignored) V beclare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM. and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDR */ Send TC (8,4.10.1) * Configure SDB FDR */ with the following parameters: R1A = CSD B_TA_HFI_B_VALUE> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag igno	
 F6 / M5 = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) F7 / M7 = 0, 0, 0, [Flag (gnored) F8 / M8 = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) F10 / M1 = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) F11 / M11 = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) CNT / ML = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) CNT / ML = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) CNT / ML = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) CNT / ML = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) CNT / ML = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) CNT / ML = 0, / 0, [Flag (gnored) PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HR RT (Nom, or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = x5DB, RTA, HFLA, VAUE> or <sdb hfla,="" rta,="" vaue=""> or <sdb< th=""><th></th></sdb<></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb></sdb>	
 F7 / M7 = 0, / 0, (Flag (gnored) F8 / M8 = 0, / 0, (Flag (gnored) F9 / M9 = 0, / 0, (Flag (gnored) F10 / M10 = 0, / 0, (Flag (gnored) F11 / M11 = 0, / 0, (Flag (gnored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag (gnored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag (gnored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag (gnored) CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0, (Flag (gnored) PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM In order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if a nomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC(8, 4, 10, 1) *Configure SDB FDIR */ Wait the following parameters: RTA = SDB_RTA_HFI_B_VALUE > or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> or <sdb_rta< th=""><th></th></sdb_rta<></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value>	
 F8 / M8 = 0₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) PCDU Unit Code = 0xxxxx = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM. and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = <sdb rta_hfl_a_value=""> or <sdb rta_hfl_a_value=""> or <sdb rta_hfl_b_value=""> (according to PL_Side)</sdb></sdb></sdb> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored)	
 F9 / M9 = 0₀ / 0₀ (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0₀ / 0₀ (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0₀ / 0₀ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₀ / 0₀ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₀ / 0₀ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₀ / 0₀ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₀ / 0₀ (Flag ignored) Y Switch OFF PDU / / Send TC (8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR* / Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> (according to PL_Side)</sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored)	
 F10 / M10 = 0₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01₆ / 0₆ (Flag ignored) Switch OFF DPU */ Send TC(8, 4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC(8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value (according="" li="" pl_side)<="" to=""> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 /</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value>	- F_{abc} / V_{bb} = U_{b} / U_{b} (Flag ignored)
 F11 / M11 = 0c / 0c (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0c (Flag ignored) '* Switch OFF DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR */ FO / M0 = 1b / 1b (TA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 1b (Flag ignored) F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 1b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) 	
 CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) /* Switch OFF DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) *Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / MC = 01b / 0b (Flag	- F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
/* Switch OFF DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) *Configure SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) *Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or (SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> or (SDB_RTA_HFI_A</sdb_rta_hfi_a_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	- F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
/* Switch OFF DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,3) *Switch PCDU Unit OFF* with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) *Configure SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) *Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or (SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> or (SDB_RTA_HFI_A</sdb_rta_hfi_a_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	- CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)
Send TC (8, 4, 112, 3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8, 4, 10, 1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 11b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - F0 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - F0 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - F0 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	
Send TC (8, 4, 112, 3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8, 4, 10, 1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 11b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - F0 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - F0 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - F0 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	/* Switch OFF DPU */
following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C C = 01b</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	
 PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: RTA = SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Send TC(8,4,112,5) *Switch PCDU Unit ON* with the following parameters: 	
Wait 1 minute /* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <5DB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> or < SDB_RTA_HFI_B_VALUE> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) -<	
<pre>/* Declare HFI RT (Nom. or Red.) as ON and Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters:</pre>	- PCDU UNIT COde = UXXXXX = LCL_INdex
order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) *Switch PCDU Unit ON* with the following parameters:</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	Wait 1 minute
order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) * Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) *Switch PCDU Unit ON* with the following parameters:</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	
anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) *Configure SDB FDIR * with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) *Switch PCDU Unit ON* with the following parameters:</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	
Send TC (8,4,10,1) " Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value>	order to be able to receive TM, and to check later on if
following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) *Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	anomaly is still present and Disable SDB FDIR */
following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) - F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) *Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value>	Send TC(8.4.10.1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the
 RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> or <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side)</sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_a_value> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
<pre><sdb_rta_hfi_b_value> (according to PL_Side) </sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></pre> F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:	
 F0 / M0 = 1b / 1b (RTA ON) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) K11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) K11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	 F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
 F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	(3 5 <i>)</i>
 F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	
 F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	 F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
 F11 / M11 = 0b / 1b (Disable SDB FDIR) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: 	- F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)
- CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) /* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC (8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:	
/* Switch ON DPU */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:	
Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters:	
following parameters:	
following parameters:	Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the
61	
	01
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

 66 The information can be extracted from DID_BSW_SDB_RTA_CFG_HFI_A and DID_BSW_SDB_RTA_CFG_HFI_B 66

- ⁶⁷ TBC: It is assumed that the DPU has to be switched OFF and not the RU as specified in [RD6].
- ⁶⁸ TBC: It is assumed the procedure has to stop here and no REU switch OFF is needed contrary to what [RD6] specifies ⁶⁹ According to [RD10]





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 94/<u>124</u>

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Wait 1 minute
	/* Re-Enable SDB FDIR */
	Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - F0 / M0 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 1b / 1b (Enable SDB FDIR) - CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored)
	If HIFI RT is declared Sick_TM or RTA OFF ⁶⁶ then /* Anomaly is still there */ {
	Restart_Index = Restart_Index -1;
	Wait 1 minute
	if (Restart_Index <= 0) then
	$\begin{cases} /* \text{ Declare the two HFI RT as OFF */} \\ \text{Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters:} \\ - RTA = < SDB_RTA_HFI_A_VALUE> \\ - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) \\ - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F10 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - CNT / M_C = 00_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - CNT / M_C = 00_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - CNT / M_C = 00_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - CNT / M_C = 00_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - CNT / M_C = 00_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) \\ - CNT / M_C = 0$
	Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_hfi_b_value></sdb_rta_hfi_b_value>
	- F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 1 _b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored)
	/* Switch OFF DPU ⁶⁷ */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 95/<u>124</u>

		the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_Index
		<pre>/* Mark HFI DPU as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.*/ Send TC(8,4,116,25) "Mark Unit OFF" with the following parameters:</pre>
		<pre>/* Restart HFI MTL */ Send TC(11,1) "Enable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁶⁹ - N = 1 (One sub-schedules) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <hfi_subs_id_cmd> (HFI command subschedule) - M = 0 (All APID) }</hfi_subs_id_cmd></pre>
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP: - 0x00BB from CDMS -	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BB (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)
If recovery succeeds, restart the HFI MTL ⁷⁰		Already covered.

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_P_HFI_DPU_RESTART OBCP execution :

If the recovery has been successful		
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_A RTA declared ON, Well_TM and disabled SDB FDIR		
SDB FDIR : RTA HFI B RTA declared ON, Well TM and restart SDB FDIR		
LCL 29 or 30 (according to PL_SIDE)	Reset to ON	
MTL Subschedule : <hfi cmd="" id="" subs=""></hfi>	MTL Subschedule re-enabled	
If the recovery has not been successful		
MTL Subschedule : <hfi_subs_id_cmd></hfi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it will be restarted if possible)	
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_A	RTA declared OFF	
SDB FDIR : RTA_HFI_B	RTA declared OFF	
LCL 29	Switched to OFF	
LCL 30	Switched to OFF	
Unit 0x0304 (HFI DPU 1)	Marked OFF	
Unit 0x0305 (HFI DPU 2)	Marked OFF	

⁷⁰ TBC: It is assumed that MTL shall be restarted at the next sub-schedule.

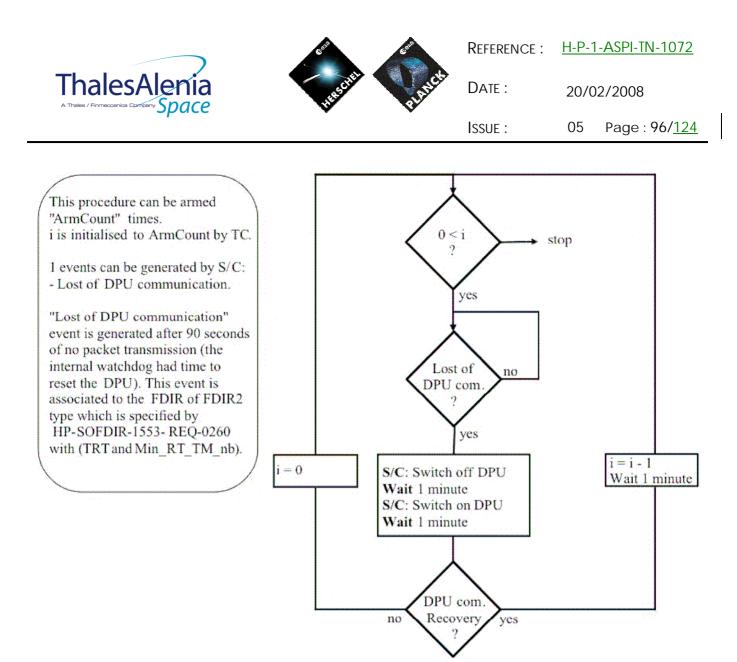


Figure 5.1.3-1 : HFI « Loss of S/C-DPU communication » procedure

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	A CALER AND A CALER	Date :	20/02/2008
opeice	• •	ISSUE :	05 Page : 97/ <u>124</u>

5.2 LFI

5.2.1 LFI FDIR

5.2.1.1 LFI internal FDIR

According to [RD7], LFI generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
Loss of HK Data from DAE	5,2	5105	Switch OFF the RAA	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF

Table 5.2.1-1 : LFI internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support LFI Internal FDIR. Note that LFI Event Reports can have only one APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0600 for LFI Prime and Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0600	5105	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01b	0	1
(LFI Prime		Procedure ID =	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
and Red.)		DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF	AFS & Enable		
		N1=2 (LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD,	in AFO)		
		LFI_SUBS_ID_META)			
		N2=0			

Table 5.2.1-2 : EAT for LFI Internal FDIR

5.2.1.2 LFI S/C FDIR

5.2.1.2.1 LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what LFI requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with LFI triggers.

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	THESE PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE	Date :	20/02/2008
opace		Issue :	05 Page : 98/ <u>124</u>

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event Report		P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
DLL FDIR	5,x	155	Do nothing	None ⁷¹
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	174	Do nothing	None ⁷²
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	188	Check whether the REBA restarted its operations from the	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_T M
			Startup SW execution	

Table 5.2.1-3 : LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0010 (CDMS)	188 (TFL TM FDIR)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM N1=2 (LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD, LFI_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	11₅ (Enabled in both AFS & AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)

Table 5.2.1-4 : EAT for LFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

5.2.1.2.2 LFI Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

5.2.1.2.3 LFI Class B Heater Loop FDIR

No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to LFI.

5.2.2 LFI S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, LFI will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP.

⁷¹ TBC: Should the communication with HFI be re-enabled, i.e. in this case TC sending and TM transfer authorised? If confirmed then an additional OBCP is needed.

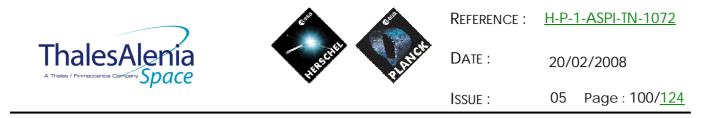
⁷² TBC: Should the communication with HFI be re-enabled, i.e. in this case TC sending authorised? If confirmed then an additional OBCP is needed.



This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	OBCP	
			Called by
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

Table 5.2.2-1 : LFI OBCP vs. S/C Mode transition



5.2.3 LFI OBCP

5.2.3.1 List of LFI OBCP

According to sections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2, the following OBCP are needed to support LFI activity from the CDMS OBSW:

0000	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			Trig	gered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		
			0			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF	Х					0x0600 (LFI Prime and Red.)	5,2	5105	
DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_T M		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00BC 188 (TFL TM)	

Table 5.2.3-1 : List of LFI OBCP





Date :

20/02/2008

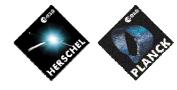
ISSUE : 05 Page : 101/<u>124</u>

5.2.3.2 LFI OBCP Specification

5.2.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF

OBCP DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF				
ID	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF	0x2204		
Triggered by	Event 0x5105 from LFI	Internal FDIR - Loss of HK Data from DAE		
Туре		Normal (TBC)		
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)		
OBCP Parameters	LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90		
	LFI_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 80		
	ACTIONS			
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation		
	Disable all EAT entries associated with LFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x5105 from LFI as it triggers the current OBCP -	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0600 / 0x5105 (LFI Nom. or Red.)		
	Stop execution of all running LFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None			
Switch off RAA according to procedure "Loss of DAE HK" defined in [RD7]		 /* Disable all commanding of LFI from the MTL */ Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁷³ N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_cmd> (LFI command sub-schedule)</lfi_subs_id_cmd> SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_meta> (LFI meta subschedule)</lfi_subs_id_meta> M = 0 (All APID) /* Switch OFF the RAA ^{74*}/ Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = LFI DAE Power Box Nom) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = LFI DAE Power Box Red) 		





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05

05 Page : 102/<u>124</u>

	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP: - 0x5105 (IBC) from LFI -	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0600 / 0x5105 (TBC) (LFI Nom. or Red.)
--	--	---

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_P_LFI_RAA_OFF OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : <lfi_subs_id_cmd></lfi_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <lfi_subs_id_meta></lfi_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when LFI is back to
	<u>ON)</u>
LCL 33 (LFI DAE Power Box Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 34 (LFI DAE Power Box Red.)	Switched OFF

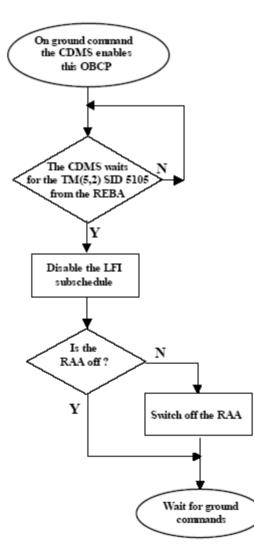


Figure 5.2.3-1 : LFI « Loss of DAE HK » procedure

⁷⁴ [RD7] requests to check if RAA is OFF or not before switching it OFF. This is assumed to be useless.





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 103/<u>124</u>

5.2.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM

OBCP DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM				
ID	DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM	0x2205		
Triggered by	Event 0x00BC from CDMS.	TFL TM FDIR		
Туре		Normal (TBC)		
Time-Out		1200 seconds (TBC)		
OBCP Parameters	LFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 90		
	LFI_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 80		
	ACTIONS			
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation		
	Disable all EAT entries associated with LFI related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x00BC from CDMS as it triggers the current OBCP -	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BC (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)		
	Stop execution of all running LFI OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None			
Detect whether the REBA restarted its operations from the Startup SW execution.according to procedure "Loss of TM from LFI" defined in [RD7]		<pre>/* Disable all commanding of LFI from the MTL */ Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁷⁵ - N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_cmd> (LFI command sub-schedule) - SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <lfi_subs_id_meta> (LFI meta subschedule) - M = 0 (All APID) Continue_TM_Check = 0; While (Continue_TM_Check < 10 (TBC))) { /* Declare LFI RT (Nom. and Red.) as Well_TM in order to be able to receive TM */ Send TC (8,4,10,1) "Configure SDB FDIR " with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_lfi_a_value> - F0 / M0 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (RTA Well_TM) - F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_lfi_a_value></lfi_subs_id_meta></lfi_subs_id_cmd></pre>		





20/02/2008

DATE :

ISSUE :

05 Page:104/<u>124</u>

F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F9 / M9 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) CNT / M_C = 01b / 0b (Flag ignored) R1A = SDB_R1A_LFLB_VALUE> F10 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F1 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F2 / M2 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F3 / M3 = 1b / 1b (R1A Well_IM) F4 / M4 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F5 / M5 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F6 / M6 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F7 / M7 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F8 / M8 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F10 / M10 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M11 = 0b / 0b (Flag ignored) F11 / M1 = 0b / 0b (Flag ig
Issue a TM(5,4) with the following

⁷⁶ DID_BSW_SDB_NOF_LFI_TM is read from the CDMU datapool. It corresponds to the number of successful TM packet transfers from LFI. Failed TM transfers are not included. It is assumed it satisfies the request from LFI (TBC).

THALES

⁷⁷ DID_BSW_SDB_NOF_LFI_TM is read from the CDMU datapool. It corresponds to the number of successful TM packet transfers from LFI. Failed TM transfers are not included. It is assumed it satisfies the request from LFI (TBC).

⁷⁸ TBC: the command to be sent has to be clearly described

⁷⁹ TBC: it is assumed that it is preferable to mark LFI as OFF in order to trigger again S/C 1553B bus FDIR. This would mean that no communication with LFI would be performed (no TM/ TC). This has to be confirmed.

⁸⁰ [RD7] requests to check if RAA is OFF or not before switching it OFF. This is assumed to be useless.





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 105/<u>124</u>

- Parameters B = None
}/* End TM Check completed */
} /* End Event received from LFI */
Else /* Time-out has elapsed */ { /* No event received from LFI */
Continue_TM_Check = 10 (IBC); /* Exit from while */
 /* Send TM(5,4) signalling "LFI Standby" */ Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: Event ID = <lfi_standby_eid> (0x2000 PC)</lfi_standby_eid> SID = 0x0000 Parameters A = 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW Parameters B = None
} /* End No event received from LFI */
} /* End TM from LFI received */
Else { /* No TM from LFI */
/* Declare the two LFI RT as OFF */ ⁷⁹ Send TC(8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = <sdb_rta_lfi_a_value> - F0 / M0 = 0_b / 1_b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F9 / M9 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F1 / M10 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0_b / 0_b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01_b / 0_b (Flag ignored)</sdb_rta_lfi_a_value>
Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = $\langle SDB_RTA_LFI_B_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 1 _b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F3 / M3 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F4 / M4 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F5 / M5 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F6 / M6 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F7 / M7 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F8 / M8 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F10 / M10 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F11 / M11 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - CNT / M_C = 01 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored)
<pre>/* Send TM(5,4) signalling "LFI off" */ Issue a TM(5,4) with the following parameters: Event ID = <lfi_off_eid> (0x2001 TBC) SID = 0x0000 Parameters A = 0x0000 0000 0000 0000</lfi_off_eid></pre>





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 106/<u>124</u>

	 Event Sequence Counter = Generated autonomously by the CDMU OBSW Parameters B = None Continue_TM_Check = 10 (IBC); /* Exit from while */ /* End No TM from LFI */ /* End While Continue_TM_Check */ /* Switch OFF the RAA ^{80*}/ Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0033 (LCL 51 = LFI DAE Power Box Nom) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = LFI DAE Power Box Nem) Send TC (8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: PCDU Unit Code = 0x0034 (LCL 52 = LFI DAE Power Box Red) /* There is no need to mark LFI RAA as OFF as it is not thermally controlled */
Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP: - 0x00BC from CDMS -	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0001 - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BC (CDMS TFL TM FDIR)

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_P_LFI_CHECK_REBA_TM OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : <lfi cmd="" id="" subs=""></lfi>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <lfi_subs_id_meta></lfi_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when LFI is back to
	<u>ON)</u>
If the recovery has been successful	
SDB FDIR : RTA LFI A	RTA declared Well TM
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_B	RTA declared Well_TM
If the recovery has not been successful	
SDB FDIR : RTA LFI A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 51 (LFI DAE Power Box Nom.)	Switched to OFF
LCL 52 (LFI DAE Power Box Red.)	Switched to OFF

	ess
lesAlenia	
eccanica Company Space	V

Ja

ISSUE: 05 Page: 107/<u>124</u>

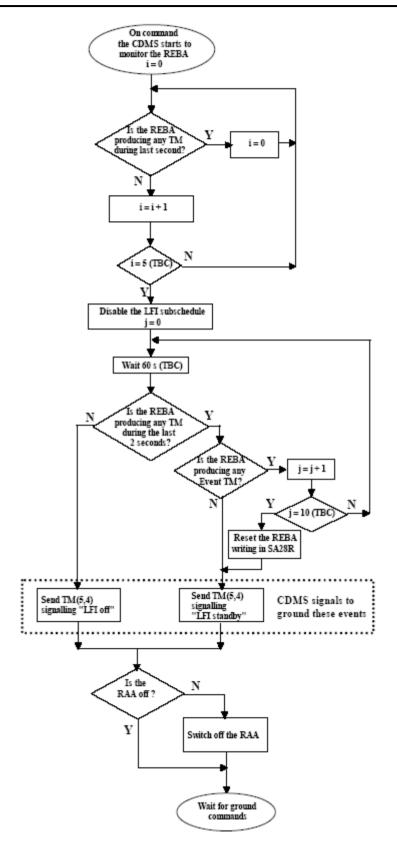


Figure 5.2.3-2 : LFI « Loss of TM from LFI » procedure

THALES All rights reserved, 2007, Thales Alenia Space





ThalesA	lenía
A Thales / Finmeccanica Company	Space



Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 109/<u>124</u>

5.3 SCE

5.3.1 SCE FDIR

5.3.1.1 SCE internal FDIR

According to [RD8], SCE generates the following Event Reports when it needs a support from the CDMS OBSW to complete a recovery activity⁸¹.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event R	eport	P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
Boot Mode entered	5,1	1	Switch OFF the 20A power line	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF
Init Mode entered	5,1	2	Switch OFF the 20A power line ⁸²	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF
Ready Mode entered	5,1	3	Switch ON the 20A power line ⁸³	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON
Shutdown Mode entered	5,1	884	Switch OFF the 20A power line	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF
Electronics over temperature	5,4	11	Switch OFF both power lines	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF

Table 5.3.1-1 : SCE internal FDIR Event Reports

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support SCE Internal FDIR. Note that SCE Event Reports can have two different APID as specified in [AD1], i.e.:

- 0x0680 for SCE Prime
- 0x0681 for SCE Redundant.

This induces that for each failure case, two entries have to be defined in the EAT.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status

⁸¹ TBC: [RD8] section 6.2.3 specifies that Event ID 10 is sent to ask the CDMS for a shutdown. However, this case does not appear in sections 6.6 and 6.6.1.1 (figure 1). This shall be clarified.

⁸² TBC: The need for this autonomous action shall be confirmed as Init Mode is commanded by Ground and there is no tight timing constraint to switch OFF the 20A power line such that it would required support from the CDMS OBSW.

⁸³ TBC: The need for this autonomous action shall be confirmed as Ready Mode is commanded by Ground and there is no tight timing constraint to switch ON the 20A power line such that it would required support from the CDMS OBSW.

⁸⁴ TBC: [RD8] and previous issue of [AD9] specifies Event ID = 8 whereas last issue of [AD9] specifies Event ID = 9 though it is not traced in change record. This shall be clarified. In addition, the need for this autonomous action shall be confirmed as Shutdown is commanded by Ground and there is no tight timing constraint to switch OFF the 20A power line such that it would required support from the CDMS OBSW.





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05	Page :	: 110/ <u>124</u>
----	--------	-------------------

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	1	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 _b (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	1	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01₅ (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	2	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01₅ (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	2	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01 _b (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	3	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON N1=1 (PL_SIDE)	01 _b (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	3	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON N1=1 (PL_SIDE)	01 _b (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	8	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01₅ (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0681 (SCE Red.)	8	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	01₅ (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0680 (SCE Prime)	11	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF N1=0	01₅ (Disabled in AFS & Enable in AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)





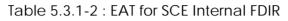
Date :

ISSUE:

20/02/2008

05 Page: 111/<u>124</u>

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
0x0681	11	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	01b	0	1
(SCE Red.)		Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	(Disabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
		N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	AFS & Enable		
		SCE_SUBS_ID_META)	in AFO)		
		N2=0			



5.3.1.2 SCE S/C FDIR

5.3.1.2.1 SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

The following table summarises what SCE requests to be done by the CDMS OBSW in case an S/C 1553B Bus FDIR related to the communication with SCE triggers.

Identification of the OBCP to implement the requested sequence of actions is then provided as additional information.

FDIR	Event	Report	P/L request	OBCP
	ST,SST	ID		
DLL FDIR	5,x	156	Switch OFF SCE ⁸⁵	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF
TFL TC FDIR	5,x	175	Switch OFF SCE ⁸⁶	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF
TFL TM FDIR	5,x	189	Switch OFF SCE ⁸⁷	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF

Table 5.3.1-3 : SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

From the previous table, one can define the following EAT entries to support HFI S/C 1553B Bus FDIR.

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action Handling ID	Parameter Passing Status	Action Status
0x0010 (CDMS)	156 (DLL FDIR)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD, SCE_SUBS_ID_META) N2=0	11₅ (Enabled in both AFS & AFO)	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)
0x0010 (CDMS)	175 (TFL TC FDIR)	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP] Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	11 _b (Enabled in both AFS &	0 (Disabled)	1 (Enabled)

⁸⁵ TBC: SCE requests a switch to redundant unit after ground contact. It is assumed that SCE has to be switched OFF while waiting for ground contact.

⁸⁷ TBC: SCE requests a switch to redundant unit after ground contact. It is assumed that SCE has to be switched OFF while waiting for ground contact.



⁸⁶ TBC: SCE requests a switch to redundant unit after ground contact. It is assumed that SCE has to be switched OFF while waiting for ground contact.





Date :

ISSUE:

20/02/2008

05 Page : 112/<u>124</u>

APID	Event ID	Telecommand Packet	Action	Parameter	Action
			Handling ID	Passing Status	Status
		SCE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
		N2=0			
0x0010	189	TC(18,3) [Start OBCP]	11 b	0	1
(CDMS)	(TFL TM	Procedure ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	(Enabled in	(Disabled)	(Enabled)
	FDIR)	N1=2 (SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD,	both AFS &		
		SCE_SUBS_ID_META)	AFO)		
		N2=0	-		

Table 5.3.1-4 : EAT for SCE S/C 1553B Bus FDIR

5.3.1.2.2 SCE Science Data Monitoring

No instrument request beyond what is requested within the 1553B FDIR.

5.3.1.2.3 SCE Class B Heater Loop FDIR

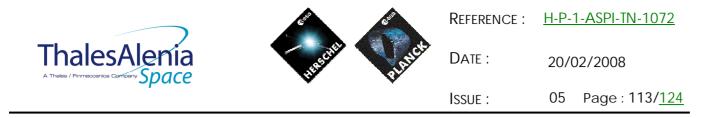
No Class B Thermal Control Loop is applicable to SCE.

5.3.2 SCE S/C Mode Transition

As specified in section 3.2, during a S/C transition from any S/C mode to S/C EAM or SAM, SCE will be put in a "standby" mode by the CDMS OBSW via the execution of one dedicated OBCP. This OBCP will be called by the "mother" S/C Mode Transition OBCP, as summarised in the following table.

S/C Transition	P/L request	OBCP			
			Called by		
From any mode to SAM or EAM	Do nothing ⁸⁸	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP		
From any mode to SM	Do nothing	None	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP		

⁸⁸ TBC: It shall be confirmed that there is no need to go to Ready Mode.



5.3.3 SCE OBCP

5.3.3.1 List of SCE OBCP

According to sections 5.3.1 and 5.3.2, the following OBCP are needed to support SCE activity from the CDMS OBSW:

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode	Triggered by			gered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report	İ	
			5			APID	ST,SST	ID	"Mother" OBCP
DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF	Х					0x0680	5,1	0x0001	
						(SCE Prime)		1	
	Х					0x0681 (SCE Red.)	5,1	0x0001 1	
	Х					0x0680	5,1	0x0002	
						(SCE Prime)		2	
	Х					0x0681	5,1	0x0002	
						(SCE Red.)		2	
	Х					0x0680	5,1	0x0008	
						(SCE Prime)		8	
	Х					0x0681	5,1	0x0008	
						(SCE Red.)		8	
DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON	Х					0x0680	5,1	0x0003	
						(SCE Prime)		3	
	Х					0x0681	5,1	0x0003	
				-		(SCE Red.)	= 4	3	
DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	Х					0x0680	5,4	0x000B	
	V					(SCE Prime)	Γ 4	11	
	Х					0x0681	5,4	0x000B 11	
		Х				(SCE Red.)	E v.	0x009C	
		^				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	156	
						(CDIVIS)		(DLL FDIR)	





20/02/2008

ISSUE :

05 Page : 114/<u>124</u>

	Payload	S/C	Science	Class B	S/C Mode			Trig	gered by
OBCP	Internal FDIR	1553B Bus FDIR	Data Monitoring	Heater Loop FDIR	Transition	Eve	ent Report		"Mother" OBCP
						APID	ST,SST	ID	Mother Obcp
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00AF 175 (TFL TC FDIR)	
		Х				0x0010 (CDMS)	5,x	0x00BD 189 (TFL TM FDIR)	

Table 5.3.3-1 : List of SCE OBCP

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
ThalesAlenia	AND	Date :	20/02/2008
opoice	• •	ISSUE :	05 Page : 115/ <u>124</u>

5.3.3.2 SCE OBCP Specification

5.3.3.2.1 DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF

	OBCP	
	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_F	'OWER_OFF
ID	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF	0x2306
Triggered by	Event 0x0001 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR
niggered by	Event 0x0001 from SCL Nom. Of Red.	- Boot Mode entered
	Event 0x0002 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR
		- Init Mode entered
	Event 0xs0008 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR
		- Shutdown Mode entered
Tupo		Normal (IPC)
Type Time-Out		Normal (TBC) 600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 100
ober raidificiers	SCE_SUBS_ID_CIVID	Default value = 370
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	Disable all EAT entries associated with SCE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0008 from SCE Nom. & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0006 (6 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0001 (SCE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0001 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0002 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0002 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0008 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0008 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0008 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0008 (SCE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SCE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None ⁸⁹ -	
	Disable all commanding of SCE from the MTL ⁹⁰	 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁹¹ N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_cmd> (SCE command sub-schedule)</sce_subs_id_cmd> SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_meta> (SCE meta sub-schedule)</sce_subs_id_meta> M = 0 (All APID)

⁸⁹ TBC: it is assumed Switch ON request following entering in Ready Mode can not occur while Boot, Init or Shutdown mode is entered.

⁹⁰ TBC: This is not clearly requested by SCE but is done for consistency purpose.

⁹¹ According to [RD10]





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 116/124

Shutdown the 20A power line	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant Sorption Cooler Compressors	<pre>/* SCC A */ Send TC (8,4,112,3) " Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters:</pre>
	Mark SCC as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	N/A ⁹⁴
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the current OBCP: - 0x0001, 0x0002, 0x0008 from SCE Nom. & Red.	Send TC (19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0006 (6 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0001 (SCE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0001 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0002 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0002 (SCE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0002 (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0008 (SCE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0008 (SCE Red.)

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_OFF_OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : <sce_subs_id_cmd></sce_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <sce_subs_id_meta></sce_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to
	<u>ON)</u>
LCL 67 (SCC A1)	Switched OFF
LCL 63 (SCC B1)	Switched OFF

⁹² The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

⁹³ The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

⁹⁴ The SCC is not thermally controlled so it is not possible (and not needed) to mark it OFF.





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 117/<u>124</u>

5.3.3.2.2 DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON

OBCP DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_	POWER_ON
DB OBCP P SCE 20A POWER ON	0x2307
Event 0x0003 from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - Ready Mode entered
	Normal (TBC)
	600 seconds (TBC)
SCE_PL_Side	Default value = 0 (NOMINAL)
ACTIONS	
CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
Disable all EAT entries associated with SCE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP	Send TC(19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: - N = 0x0002 (2 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0003 (SCE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0003 (SCE Red.)
Stop execution of all running SCE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None	
CLOSED LCL related to active Sorption Cooler Compressors	If (PL_Side ⁹⁵ == NOM) then { LCL_SCC = 0x0043 (LCL 67 = SCC A1) ⁹⁶ } Else /* Redundant side */ { LCL_SCC = 0x003F (LCL 63 = SCC B1) ⁹⁷ } /* Switch ON SCC */ Send TC(8,4,112,5) "Switch PCDU Unit ON" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0xXXXX = LCL_SCC ;
	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_ DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON Event 0x0003 from SCE Nom. Or Red. SCE_PL_Side SCE_PL_Side CDMS OBSW Action Disable all EAT entries associated with SCE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : - 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP back on the current OBCP Stop execution of all running SCE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - None CLOSED LCL related to active Sorption

⁹⁵ TBC: Instead of passing as a parameter the SCC to be switched ON, this could be deduced from reading which SCE is ON.
⁹⁶ The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.
⁹⁷ The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B.

Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.





Date :

Issue :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 118/<u>124</u>

	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following
current OBCP:	parameters:
- 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red.	- N = 0x0002 (2 entries)
	 APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0003 (SCE Nom.)
	 APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0003 (SCE Red.)

Modifications due to DB OBCP P SCE 20A POWER ON OBCP execution :

MTL Subschedule : <sce_subs_id_cmd></sce_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : <sce_subs_id_meta></sce_subs_id_meta>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to
	ON)
LCL 67 or 63 (SCC according to PL_SIDE)	Switched ON





Date :

20/02/2008

ISSUE: 05 Page: 119/<u>124</u>

5.3.3.2.3 DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF

	OBCP DB_OBCP_P_SCE_C)FF
ID	DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF	0x2308
Triggered by	Event 0x000B from SCE Nom. Or Red.	Internal FDIR - Electronics over temperature
	Event 0x009C from CDMS Event 0x00AF from CDMS Event 0x00BD from CDMS	DLL FDIR TFL TC FDIR TFL TM FDIR
Туре		Normal (TBC)
Time-Out		600 seconds (TBC)
OBCP Parameters	SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD	Default value = 100
	SCE_SUBS_ID_META	Default value = 370
	ACTIONS	
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation
	 Disable all EAT entries associated with SCE related events that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution, i.e. : 0x000B from SCE Nom. & Red. as they trigger the current OBCP 0x009C, 0x00AF, 0x00BD from CDMS as they trigger the current OBCP 0x0003 from SCE Nom. & Red. as they would switch ON SCC 	 Send TC (19,5) "Disable Actions" with the following parameters: N = 0x0007 (7 entries) APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x000B (SCE Nom.) APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x000B (SCE Red.) APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009C (CDMS DLL FDIR) APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AF (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BD (CDMS TFL TM FDIR) APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x0003 (SCE Nom.) APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x0003 (SCE Red.)
	Stop execution of all running SCE OBCP that could contradict or interfere with current OBCP execution: - DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON as it would switch ON SCC	Send TC(18,4) "Stopping a procedure", with the following parameters: - Procedure-ID = DB_OBCP_P_SCE_20A_POWER_ON
	Disable all commanding of SCE from the MTL ⁹⁸	 Send TC (11,2) "Disable Release of Telecommands" with the following parameters:⁹⁹ N = 2 (Two sub-schedules) SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_cmd> (SCE command sub-schedule)</sce_subs_id_cmd> SUBSCHEDULE-ID = <sce_subs_id_meta> (SCE meta subschedule)</sce_subs_id_meta> M = 0 (All APID)
	Declare the two SCE RT as OFF	Send TC (8,4,10,1) with the following parameters: - RTA = $\langle SDB_RTA_SCE_A_VALUE \rangle$ - F0 / M0 = 0 _b / 1 _b (RTA OFF) - F1 / M1 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored) - F2 / M2 = 0 _b / 0 _b (Flag ignored)

⁹⁸ TBC: This is not clearly requested by SCE but is done for consistency purpose.

⁹⁹ According to [RD10]





DATE :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

Page: 120/124

05

		ISSUE: 05 Page: 120/ <u>124</u>
		$\begin{array}{lll} & \mbox{Figure 1} & \mbox{Figure 1} \\ & \mbox{Figure 1} &$
Shutdown both power lines	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant Sorption Cooler Compressors	/* SCC A */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0043 (LCL 67 = SCC A1) ¹⁰⁰
		/* SCC B */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) # Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x003F (LCL 63 = SCC B1) ¹⁰¹
	OPEN LCL related to both nominal and redundant SCE	/*Nominal SCE */ Send TC(8,4,112,3) "Switch PCDU Unit OFF" with the following parameters: - PCDU Unit Code = 0x0036 (54= SCE Red) ¹⁰²
		/*Redundant SCE */ Send TC (8,4,112,3)
	Mark SCE units as OFF in order to inform the Thermal Control Management function that OFF thresholds have to be used.	N/A ¹⁰⁴
	Enable EAT entries that triggered the	Send TC(19,4) "Enable Actions" with the following

¹⁰⁰ The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

¹⁰⁴ The SCE units are not thermally controlled so it is not possible (and not needed) to mark them OFF.



¹⁰¹ The Sorption Cooler Compressor is powered by four // OP-LCL, originally LCL 63-66 for SCC A. & LCL 67-70 for SCC B. Selecting one of them in the Switch PCDU Unit ON/OFF TC is sufficient as it acts on all of them at the same time. In addition, due to a cabling swap problem, LCL 63-66 actually apply to for SCC B and LCL 67-70 apply to SCC A.

¹⁰² Due to a cabling swap problem on the SCS, this command actually applies to the Nominal SCE

 $^{^{103}}$ Due to a cabling swap problem on the SCS, this command actually applies to the Redundant SCE





Date :

ISSUE :

20/02/2008

05 Page : 121/<u>124</u>

current OBCP: - 0x000B from SCE Nom. & Red. - 0x009C, 0x00AF, 0x00BD from CDMS	parameters: - N = 0x0005 (5 entries) - APID / Event ID = 0x0680 / 0x000B (SCE Nom.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x000B (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0681 / 0x000B (SCE Red.) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x009C (CDMS DLL FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00AF (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BD (CDMS TFL TC FDIR) - APID / Event ID = 0x0010 / 0x00BD (CDMS TFL TC FDIR)
---	--

Modifications due to DB_OBCP_P_SCE_OFF OBCP execution :

EAT Entry : 0x0680 / 0x0003	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to ON)
EAT Entry : 0x0681 / 0x0003	Entry Disabled (It is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to ON)
MTL Subschedule : <sce_subs_id_cmd></sce_subs_id_cmd>	MTL Subschedule disabled
MTL Subschedule : < SCE_SUBS_ID_META>	MTL Subschedule disabled (it is recommended to re-enable it when SCE is back to
	<u>ON)</u>
SDB FDIR : RTA LFI A	RTA declared OFF
SDB FDIR : RTA_LFI_B	RTA declared OFF
LCL 53 (SCE Nom.)	Switched OFF
LCL 54 (SCE Red.)	Switched OFF
LCL 63 (SCC B1)	Switched OFF
LCL 67 (SCC A1)	Switched OFF

ThalesAlenia	

20/02/2008

ISSUE : 05 Page : 122/124

5.4 Common PLANCK OBCP

5.4.1 DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP

OBCP DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP				
ID	DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP	0x0001		
Triggered by	S/C mode transition to EAM or SAM or SM			
Туре		Normal (TBC)		
Time-Out		30 seconds (TBC)		
OBCP Parameters	None			
ACTIONS				
Instrument request	CDMS OBSW Action	Implementation		
HFI : Do nothing LFI:				
Do nothing				
SCE: Do nothing				

Nothing is modified due to DB_P_PL_SC_MODE_OBCP OBCP execution :

		Reference :	<u>H-P-1-ASPI-TN-1072</u>
Thales Alenia	HISCHE RINCE	Date :	20/02/2008
		ISSUE :	05 Page : 123/ <u>124</u>

6. LIST OF ID OF THE DATAPOOL USED BY THOSE OBCPS

	I	
Datapool ID	Herschel	Planck
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_000	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_CMD	HFI_SUBS_ID_CMD
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_001	SPIRE_SUBS_ID_META	HFI_PL_SIDE
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_002		HFI_RESTART_INDEX
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_010		Current HFI_RESTART_INDEX
		(temporary output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_011		HFI_CONF_A (temporary output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_012		HFI_CONF_B (temporary output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_050	PACS_SUBS_ID_CMD	lfi_subs_id_cmd
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_051	PACS_PL_SIDE	LFI_SUBS_ID_META
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_100	HIFI_SUBS_ID_CMD	SCE_SUBS_ID_CMD
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_101	HIFI_PL_SIDE	SCE_SUBS_ID_META
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_102		SCE_PL_SIDE
DID OBCP 32 OFFSET 103		SCE PL SIDE OUT (temporary
		output)
DID_OBCP_32_OFFSET_110	HIFI_CONF (temporary output)	SCE PID OUT (temporary output)

7. IN ADDITION TO THE SPECIFIC TBD/TBC IDENTIFIED IN THE PREVIOUS SECTIONS, THE FOLLOWING GENERAL ISSUES NEED TO BE CLARIFIED.

7.1 OBCP Telecommand Verification Report

- What Verification Report shall be requested for all TC generated by the OBCP (i.e. what Ack Field shall be used in these TC)?
- In addition to Acceptance and Execution reports, shall the generation of a TM(1,9) "Telecommand Contents Report" be requested for each of these TC?

7.2 OBCP TM/TC rate

- In order to minimise the number of TC and TM (mainly TM(1,x) depending on outcome of 7.1) sent by one OBCP, it is suggested not to send more than one TC per second by adding adequate delay between two consecutive TC. As no tight timing constraint is requested by Instruments and it was agreed to have low priority for OBCP execution, this is assumed to be acceptable.



7.3 OBCP simplification vs. P/L FDIR hierarchy

- A policy to avoid the interference/contradiction between recovery sequences executed by the P/L OBCP has been defined (stopping EAT entries and OBCP execution) based on the analysis of the content of these sequences. Simplification (e.g. only one recovery at a time, use of semaphore...) could be applied if FDIR hierarchy/criticality and likelihood to get parallel failures are specified by Instruments. This would also ease the maintenance of the P/L OBCP which will be more independent from each other.

END OF DOCUMENT